BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?

When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the Department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS

It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription service emails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/procurements/construction-services/construction-bulletins/transportation-bulletins/transportation-bulletin before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or DOT.D&Econtracts@illlinois.gov

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or <u>Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.</u>

STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. It has the item number in large bold type in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i iii and pages a g). This documentation is required only if you are awarded the project.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

Cover page (the sheet that has the item number on it) – This should be the first page of your bid proposal, followed by your bid (the Schedule of Prices/Pay Items). If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, <u>do not</u> include the blank pages of the schedule of prices that came with the proposal package.

Page 4 (Item 9) – Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s) with an annual value over \$50,000. Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount. If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank.

After page 4 – Insert the following documents: Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable) and the Contractor Letter of Assent (if applicable). The general rule should be, if you don't know where it goes, put it after page 4.

Page 10 (Paragraph J) – Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran.

□ Page 10 (Paragraph K) – (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the name of the apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the certificate of registration from the US Department of Labor. If no applicable program exists, please indicate the work/job category. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.

Page 11 (Paragraph L) – A copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid.

Page 11 (Paragraph M) – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.

Page 12 (Paragraph C) – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each completed Form A.

□ Pages 14-17 (Form A) – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the forms can be used and only need to be changed when the information changes. The certification <u>signature and date must be original</u> for each letting. Do not staple the forms together. If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.

Page 18 (Form B) - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file". **Ownership Certification** (at the bottom of the page) - Check N/A if the Form A(s) you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A(s) you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A.

Page 20 (Workforce Projection) – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications".

□ **Proposal Bid Bond** – (Insert after the proposal signature page) Submit your proposal Proposal Bid Bond (if applicable) using the current Proposal Bid Bond form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Proposal Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the Proposal Bid Bond and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety's Web Site.

Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort – The last items in your bid should be the DBE Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), followed by the DBE Participation Statement (SBE 2025) and supporting paperwork. If you have documentation of a Good Faith Effort, it is to follow the SBE Forms.

The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT Web Site. A link to the stream will be placed on the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the bids does not begin until approximately 10:30 AM.

Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end of the day. You will find the link on the main Web page for the current letting.

QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract

Contractor pre-qualification	
Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	
Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads	
Estimates Unit.	
Aeronautics	
IDNR (Land Reclamation, Water Resources, Natural Resources)	

QUESTIONS: following contract execution

Subcontractor documentation, payments	217-782-3413
Railroad Insurance	217-785-0275

Proposal Submitted By

219

Name

Address

City

Letting June 12, 2015

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL

Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond

Illinois Department of Transportation

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 97591 MADISON County Section 12-00235-00-SW (Alton) Route RIVERVIEW PARK Project SBIL-IL12(006) District 8 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A Bid Bond is included.

A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

An Annual Bid Bond is included or is on file with IDOT.

Prepared by

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

F

Page intentionally left blank



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of ______

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)

For the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 97591 MADISON County Section 12-00235-00-SW (Alton) Project SBIL-IL12(006) Route RIVERVIEW PARK District 8 Construction Funds

Construction of an overlook plaza, retaining wall, sidewalks and landscaping, located within Riverwiew Park in the City of Alton.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents will govern performance and payments.

- 3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned bidder further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this bid proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND. The undersigned bidder further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, or as specified in the special provisions, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

	Amount of	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	An	nount c	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying bid proposals will be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual bid proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \$(). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned will fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty will become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond will become void or the proposal guaranty check will be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bid proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual bid proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another bid proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for:	Item	
	Section No.	
	County _	

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned bidder further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual contract comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination B	id
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars	Cents

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS.** Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.
- 9. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT: The Department of Transportation will, in accordance with the rules governing Department procurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authority to accept performance and make payments under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) or the State Purchasing Officer (SPO) is for approval of the procurement process and execution of the contract by the Department. Neither the CPO nor the SPO shall be responsible for administration of the contract or determinations respecting performance or payment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Code.

10. The services of a subcontractor will be used.

Check box Yes Check box No

For known subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$50,000, the contract shall include their name, address, general type of work to be performed, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor. (30 ILCS 500/20-120)

TION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 1 RUN DATE - 05/13/15 RUN TIME - 183031	PROJECT NUMBER ROUTE 3IL-IL12/006/000 RIVERVIEW PARK	UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS											X 00	00 X 00			
DIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97591	SW (ALTON) SW (ALTON)	UNIT OF QUANTITY	EACH 6.00	EACH 4.0	l I		L SUM	F00T 120.00	SQ FT 512.0	EACH 3.0	00T 44.0	EACH 1.0	FOOT 215.0	SQ FT 135.0	SQ FT 1,052.0	EACH 1.0	SQ FT 886.0
#- C-98-301-13 ILLINOIS C	NAME CODE DIST SE 119 08 12-00235-00-	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	ERCIS CAN TF 2	T-CORNUS FLOR TF 2	V-PARTHEN TRICUSP 1G	MULCH	RESTORATION WORK	LIMESTONE CAP	FLAGSTONE PAVERS	PREC CONC PARK BLOCK	STONE CURB	FLAG POLES	ORN FENCE WRT IRON	BRICK PAVT REM & REPL	STANDARD BRICK VENEER	DRINK FOUNT REM REPL	PC CONC SIDEWALK 4 SP
STATE- JOB PPS NBR -	COUNTY N MADISON	ITEM	B2001116	200131	202206	100367	00050	×X007100		30143	32298	3234	32355	32522	32681	32740	240

۰

.

•

-

. .

•

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 2 RUN DATE - 05/13/15 RUN TIME - 183031																- 11
ARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION EDULE OF PRICES ACT NUMBER - 97591	UNIT OF QUAN	CU YD. 75.000 X	L SUM 1.000 Å	0T 228.50	EACH 7.000 Å	L SUM 1.000 Å			CU YD 56.000 X		ō	U i	Ö	ō		Q FT 4,894.00
00-SW (ALTON) ILLINDIS DEP SCH	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	CONC STRUCT SPL	F & E STRUCT STEEL SP	CONC CURB SPL	BOLLARDS	CONSTRUCTION LAYOU	FENCE REMOVAL	TREE REMOV 6-15	TOPSOIL EXC & PLAC	TOPSOIL F & P 6	GRADING & SHAP DITCH	SEEDING CL 1B	MULCH METHOD 1	PERIMETER EROS BAR	AGG BASE CSE A 4	PC CONC SIDEWALK 4
RIVERVIEW 12-00235-0		503022	5051200		0004002			0100110	1101505	11016	14001	5000115	5100105	800040	510030	42400100

•

.

.

•

•

RIVERVIEW 12-00235-C MADISON	RIVERVIEW 12-00235-00-SW (ALTON) [.] MADISON	ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF SCHEDULE OF P CONTRACT NUMBER	TRANSPORTATION RICES - 97591	ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 3 RUN DATE - 05/13/15 RUN TIME - 183031
ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	ION MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT-PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS
42400800	DETECTABLE WARN	SQ	40.000 X	
400	PAVEMENT REM		32.100 X	
4000161	REM 3	1 1 1 1 1	238.100 X	
44000300	CURB REM		16.000 X	
542C0211	P CUL CL C 1 6		X 000 . 7	
56200300	WATER SERV LINE 1		42.000 X	
7100100	ILIZATION		1.000 X	
72400310	MOV SIGN PANEL T1		30.000 Å	
	ELOC SIGN PANEL T1		30.000 X	
008210	POLYUREA PM T1 LN 4		660.000 X	- 11
	4			TOTAL \$
NOTE: 1. E		A UNIT PRICE AND A	TOTAL PRICE.	ج د ۱
2.	THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN	RN IF NO TOTAL PRICE	IS SHOWN UK IF	HERE IS A DISCREPANOL DELWEEN

2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GUVERN IT NUTUTAL FRICE IS SHUWN UN I THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.

3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.

4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions.

II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

A. Conflicts of Interest

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 calendar days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed. The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code. Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

B. Negotiations

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

C. Inducements

Section 50-25. Inducement.

Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to provide a submission to a vendor portal or to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract, not making a submission to a vendor portal, or who withholds a bid or submission to a vendor portal in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

D. <u>Revolving Door Prohibition</u>

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition.

CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. <u>Reporting Anticompetitive Practices</u>

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices.

When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid or submission to a vendor portal is submitted.

F. Confidentiality

Section 50-45. Confidentiality.

Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

G. Insider Information

Section 50-50. Insider information.

It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

□ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above assurances.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

- (a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.
- (b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code and every vendor's submission to a vendor portal shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

Section 50-14 Environmental Protection Act violations.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

F. Educational Loan

Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act, 5 ILCS 385/3.

Pursuant to the Educational Loan Default Act no State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default on an educational loan.

The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/3BE-11.

(a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

H. International Anti-Boycott

Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

I. Drug Free Workplace

The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Code provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code may cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

/___/ Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

/___/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed on the attached document.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

Additionally, Section 30-22 of the Code requires that the bidder certify that an Illinois office be maintained as the primary place of employment for persons employed for this contract.

NA-FEDERAL_____

The requirements of these certifications and disclosures are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require these certification provisions to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking, or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals or any other procurement opportunity is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned bidder certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

(i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,

- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

Or

Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

Name and address of person:

All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:

□ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above certifications.

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$50,000 and all submissions to a vendor portal shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form. **The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00**.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid**.

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES ___ NO
- Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ____ NO____
- 3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES ____ NO ___
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ____ NO ___

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per individual per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. *Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$50,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. <u>See Disclosure Form Instructions</u>.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDUAL	(type or print information)		
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of own	ership/distributable income share	:	
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value	of ownership/distributable income sh	nare:	

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a)	State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual	employr	ment of services.
		Yes	No

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

- If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive
 (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes ____ No ___
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes No ___
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes ____ No ___
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?

Yes ___ No ___

Yes No

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ____No ___

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statues of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.

(f) Relationship to anyone	holding appointive office	currently or in the	previous 2 years;	spouse, fa	ather, mother,
son, or daughter.			Yes _	No	

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes ___No ___

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ____No ___
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes <u>No</u>

3. Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s):

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s):

Nature of disclosure:

APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Completed by:

Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

Date

	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT				
Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.					
This Disclosure Form A	is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the pr	evious page.			
	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date			

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B **Other Contracts & Financial Related Information** Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
•		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for all bids.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM **INSTRUCTIONS:**

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership.

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

🗌 Yes 🗌 No	□ N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)
------------	--	---

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Act are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Title 44, Illinois Administrative Code, Section 750.120. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. 97591 **MADISON County** Section 12-00235-00-SW (Alton) Project SBIL-IL12(006) **Route RIVERVIEW PARK District 8 Construction Funds**

PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. of Human Rights # _____ Duration of Project: _____

Name of Bidder:

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract: TABLE A TABLE B

TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract							C		-	S							
				MIN	ORITY I	EMPLC	YEES	6		TRA	AINEES				TO BE		
JOB CATEGORIES		TAL OYEES	BLA	ACK	HISP	ANIC	-	HER NOR.	APPF TIC			HE JOB			OTAL OYEES	MINO EMPLC	
-	М	F	Μ	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F		М	F	М	F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)																	
SUPERVISORS																	
FOREMEN																	
CLERICAL																	
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																	
MECHANICS																	
TRUCK DRIVERS																	
IRONWORKERS																	
CARPENTERS																	
CEMENT MASONS																	
ELECTRICIANS																	
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																	
PAINTERS																	
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																	
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																	
TOTAL																	
		BLE C										EOE	ם ח		IENT USE		
		aining Pro	ojectio	n for C	ontract				_			FUF	י ער			4∟ T	
EMPLOYEES	TO	TAL					*0	THER									

TOTAL Training Projection for Contract								
EMPLOYEES	TO	TAL					*OT	HER
IN	EMPLO	OYEES	BLA	ACK	HISP	ANIC	MIN	IOR.
TRAINING	М	F	М	F	Μ	F	Μ	F
APPRENTICES								
ON THE JOB								
TRAINEES								
+0							(1.1)	

*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N). Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

Note: See instructions on page 2

Contract No. 97591 MADISON County Section 12-00235-00-SW (Alton) Project SBIL-IL12(006) Route RIVERVIEW PARK District 8 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) ______ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal

office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) ______ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) ______ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Illinois Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company _____

Telephone Number _____

Address _____

	NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE						
The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.							
Signature:	Title: Date:						
Instructions:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.						
Table A -	Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.						
Table B -	Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.						
Table C -	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.						

BC-1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY</u>:
 - 1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES _____ NO _____
 - If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES _____ NO _____

Contract No. 97591 MADISON County Section 12-00235-00-SW (Alton) Project SBIL-IL12(006) Route RIVERVIEW PARK District 8 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner	
	Business Address	
	Firm Name	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
_		
	Corporate Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CORPORATION)		Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)		Signature
	Corporate Name	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
		Signature
	Business Address	



Return with Bid

Division of Highways Annual Proposal Bid Bond

This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM (CDST) on

and shall be valid until

11:59 PM (CDST).

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL may submit bid proposal(s) to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for various improvements published in the Transportation Bulletin during the effective term indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal(s) of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREC caused this instrument to day of	DF, the said PRINCIPAL has be signed by its officer A.D., .	In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the instrument to be signed by its of day of	ne said SURETY has caused this officer A.D., .	
day of	A.D.,	day of	^.U.,	
(Cor	mpany Name)	(Comp	any Name)	
Ву		Ву		
(S	ignature and Title)	(Signature	of Attorney-in-Fact)	
Notary for PRINCIPAL		Notary for SURETY		
STATE OF		STATE OF		
Signed and attested before	re me on (date)	Signed and attested before me on (date)		
by		by		
(Name	of Notary Public)	(Name of Notary Public)		
(Seal)		(Seal)		
	(Signature of Notary Public)		(Signature of Notary Public)	
	(Date Commission Expires)		(Date Commission Expires)	

BDE 356A (Rev. 1/21/14)

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID #

Company/Bidder Name

Signature and Title

This bond may be terminated, at Surety's request, upon giving not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the cancellation/termination of the bond. Said written notice shall be issued to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Chief Contracts Official, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764, and shall be served in person, by receipted courier delivery or certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Said notice period shall commence on the first calendar day following the Department's receipt of written cancellation/termination notice. Surety shall remain firmly bound to all obligations herein for proposals submitted prior to the cancellation/termination. Surety shall be released and discharged from any obligation(s) for proposals submitted for any letting or date after the effective date of cancellation/termination.



Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

Item No.

Letting Date

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

	EREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has ent to be signed by its officer	In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer				
day of	A.D.,	day of A.D.,				
	(Company Name)	(Company Name)				
Ву		Ву				
	(Signature and Title)	(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)				
Notary for PRINCIP	AL	Notary for SURETY				
STATE OF		STATE OF				
COUNTY OF						
Signed and attested by	before me on (date)	Signed and attested before me on (date) by				
(N	lame of Notary Public)	(Name of Notary Public)				
(Seal)		(Seal)				
	(Signature of Notary Public)	(Signature of Notary Public)				
	(Date Commission Expires)	(Date Commission Expires)				
proposal the Princip		d form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly				

bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID #

Signature and Title



(1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

(2) Obligation

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

(3) Project and Bid Identification

Complete the following information concerning the project and bid:

Route	Total Bid		
Section	Contract DBE Goal		
Project		(Percent)	(Dollar Amount)
County			
Letting Date			
Contract No.			
Letting Item No.			

(4) Assurance

I, acting in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidders if a joint venture), hereby assure the Department that on this project my company : (check one)

Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided documented participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation _____ percent

Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good faith effort documentation to meet the goals and that my company has provided participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation _____ percent

The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

	Company	The "as read" Low Bidder is required to com	ply with the Special Provision.
Ву		Submit only one utilization plan for each pro submitted in accordance with the special pro	
Title		Bureau of Small Business Enterprises 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764	Local Let Projects Submit forms to the Local Agency
Date			

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.



DBE Participation Statement

Subcontractor Reg	istration Number
-------------------	------------------

Participation Statement

Item No.

Letting

This form must be completed for each disadvantaged business participating in the Utilization Plan. This form shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision and will be attached to the Utilization Plan form. If additional space is needed complete an additional form for the firm. Trucking participation items; description must list what is anticipated towards goal credit.

(2) Work:

(1) Instructions

Please indicat	e: J/V Manufacturer Supplier (60%)	Subcont	tractor	Trucking
Pay Item No.	Description (Anticipated items for trucking)*	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
			Total	

(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items)

Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount: *Applies to trucking only

(4) Commitment

When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.

In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.

The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.

Signature for Contractor1 st Tier2 nd Tier	Signature for DBE Firm 1 st Tier 2 nd Tier
Date	Date
Contact Person	Contact Person
Title	Title
Firm Name	Firm Name
Address	Address
City/State/Zip	City/State/Zip
Phone	Phone
Email Address	Email Address
	E
The Dependenced of Transportation is requestion displaying of information that is reasonable to second the stat	

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 97591 MADISON County Section 12-00235-00-SW (Alton) Project SBIL-IL12(006) Route RIVERVIEW PARK District 8 Construction Funds



SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Sec. 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

(a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

(b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinguency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract or is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

 Name of Subcontracting Company

 Authorized Officer
 Date

SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

I. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form. **The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00**.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid**.

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO____
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ____ NO____
- 3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES ____ NO ___

(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)

4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ____ NO ___

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per individual per subcontract even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE</u> <u>STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all openended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDUAL	OR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)		
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of owne	ership/distributable income share	:	
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value of	of ownership/distributable income sh	nare:	

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

Yes No

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive
(i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?

Yes No

- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes ____No ___
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years.

Yes <u>No</u>

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes No ___
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?

Yes <u>No</u>

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
Yes ____No ___

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ____No ___

- (e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes ____No ___
- (f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>
- (g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes ____No ___

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ____No ___
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes <u>No</u>

3 Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): _____

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

t

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

ail Address	Fax Number (if available)
1	ail Address

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes ____No ____ If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive

information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature of Authorized Officer	Date

OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

🗌 Yes	🗌 No	□ N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)
-------	------	---

NOTICE TO BIDDERS



- TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (iCX-Integrated Contractors Exchange). Paper-based bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for the Department of Transportation in care of the Chief Contracts Official at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 a.mJune 12, 2015. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after 10:00 a.m.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 97591 MADISON County Section 12-00235-00-SW (Alton) Project SBIL-IL12(006) Route RIVERVIEW PARK District 8 Construction Funds

Construction of an overlook plaza, retaining wall, sidewalks and landscaping, located within Riverwiew Park in the City of Alton.

- **3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Randall S. Blankenhorn, Acting Secretary

CONTRACT 97591

INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2015

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-12) (Revised 1-1-15)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spe	ec. Sec. Page	<u>No.</u>
101	Definition of Terms	1
102	Advertisement, Bidding, Award, and Contract Execution	2
105	Control of Work	
106	Control of Materials	5
107	Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public	6
108	Prosecution and Progress	14
109	Measurement and Payment	15
202	Earth and Rock Excavation	17
211	Topsoil and Compost	
250	Seeding	
253	Planting Woody Plants	21
280	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control	23
312	Stabilized Subbase	
406	Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course	
407	Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)	
420	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	
424	Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk	
440	Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances	35
502	Excavation for Structures	
503	Concrete Structures	
504	Precast Concrete Structures	
506	Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures	
512	Piling	
516	Drilled Shafts	
521	Bearings	
540	Box Culverts	
588	Bridge Relief Joint System	
589	Elastic Joint Sealer	48
602	Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment,	
	and Reconstruction	
603	Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures	50
606	Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch	52
610	Shoulder Inlets with Curb	
639	Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen	
642	Shoulder Rumble Strips	
643	Impact Attenuators	56
644	High Tension Cable Median Barrier	
669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	60
670	Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory	64

Std. S	pec. Sec.	Page No.
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	65
706	Impact Attenuators, Temporary	
707	Movable Traffic Barrier	
708	Temporary Water Filled Barrier	
730	Wood Sign Support	
780	Pavement Striping	
816	Unit Duct	
836	Pole Foundation	
860	Master Controller	
1001	Cement	
1003	Fine Aggregates	85
1004	Coarse Aggregates	
1006	Metals	
1011	Mineral Filler	
1017	Packaged, Dry, Combined Materials for Mortar	
1018	Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete	
1019	Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM)	
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	
1024	Grout and Nonshrink Grout	
1030	Hot-Mix Asphalt	
1040	Drain Pipe, Tile, Drainage Mat, and Wall Drain	
1042	Precast Concrete Products	
1069	Pole and Tower	
1070	Foundation and Breakaway Devices	
1073	Controller	
1081	Materials for Planting	
1082	Preformed Bearing Pads	
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	
1088	Wireway and Conduit System	
1095	Pavement Markings	
1101	General Equipment	
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	
1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	
1105	Pavement Marking Equipment	
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	

-

-

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHE	CK	SHEET #	PAGE NO.
1	Х	Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	
2	Х	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	
3	Х	EEO	
4		Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts	
6		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	
7		Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	
8		Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	
10	Х	Construction Layout Stakes	
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	107
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	
15		Reserved	
16		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	
17		Polymer Concrete	
18		PVC Pipeliner	
19	Χ.	Pipe Underdrains	
20		Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation	
21		Bicycle Racks	
22		Reserved	218
23		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	219
24		Work Zone Public Information Signs	
25		Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts	
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars	
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	
29		Reserved	
30		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	
31		Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	
32		Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	
33		Pavement Marking Removal	
34		Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	
35		Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	
36		Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	
37		Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	
38		Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	
39		Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	

,

LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

Table of Contents

CHECK	CHECK SHEET # PAGE N	
LRS 1	Reserved	301
LRS 2	Furnished Excavation	302
LRS 3	Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	303
LRS 4	Flaggers in Work Zones	304
LRS 5	Contract Claims	
LRS 6	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	306
LRS 7	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	312
LRS 8	Reserved.	
LRS 9	Bituminous Surface Treatments	319
LRS 10	Reserved	
LRS 11	Employment Practices	
LRS 12	Wages of Employees on Public Works	323
LRS 13	Selection of Labor	
LRS 14	Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	326
LRS 15	Partial Payments	
LRS 16	Protests on Local Lettings	330
LRS 17	Substance Abuse Prevention Program	331
LRS 18	Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	332

Overlook Restoration Section 12-00235-00-SW Contract No. 97591

INDEX TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PAGE	SPECIAL PROVISION
1 .	Project Description
1	Status of Utilities
3	Traffic Control Plan, Special
3	Topsoil Excavation and Placement
4	Topsoil
4	Mulch (For Seeded Areas)
4	Pipe Culverts
5	Mulch (For Perennials, Grasses and Vines)
5 .	Stone Curb
5	Brick Pavement Removal and Replacement
6	Concrete Structures (Special)
7	Furnish and Erecting Structural Steel, Special
7	Concrete Curb (Special)
8	Flagstone Pavers
8	Standard Brick Veneer
9	Limestone Cap
9	Construction Layout

Overlook Restoration Section 12-00235-00-SW Contract No. 97591

9	Water Service Line 1"
10	Flagpoles
11	Ornamental Fence, Wrought Iron
12	Drinking Fountain Removal & Replacement
13	Bollards
13	Restoration Work
14	Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk 4 Inch, Special
14	Existing Flagstone Pavers Removal
16	Paycolls and Proceduces
20	Geotechnical Report Boring Logs

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LR # LR SD12 LR SD13 LR 107-2 LR 107-4 LR 108 LR 109 LR 212 LR 355-1	<u>Pg #</u> 39	Special Provision Title Slab Movement Detection Device Required Cold Milled Surface Texture Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings Insurance Combination Bids Equipment Rental Rates Shaping Roadway Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling	Effective Nov. 11, 1984 Nov. 1, 1987 Mar. 1, 2005 Feb. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 1994 Jan. 1, 2012 Aug. 1, 1969 Oct. 1, 1973	Revised Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2006 Aug. 1, 2007 Mar. 1, 2005 Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2007
LR 355-2 LR 400-1 LR 400-2 LR 400-3 LR 400-4		Plant Mix Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix Bituminous Treated Earth Surface Bituminous Surface Plant Mix (Class B) Hot In-Place Recycling (HIR) – Surface Recycling Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt	Feb. 20, 1963 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2012 Apr. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2007 Apr. 1, 2012 Jun. 1, 2012
LR 400-5 LR 400-6 LR 400-7 LR 402 LR 403-1		Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) With Emulsified Asphalt Cold In Place Recycling (CIR) with Foamed Asphalt Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt Salt Stabilized Surface Course Surface Profile Milling of Existing, Recycled or Reclaimed	Apr. 1, 2012 June 1, 2012 June 1, 2012 Feb. 20, 1963	Jun. 1, 2012 Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-2 LR 406 LR 420		Flexible Pavement Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout PCC Pavement (Special)	Apr. 1, 2012 Aug. 1, 1969 Jan. 1, 2008 May 12, 1964	Jun. 1, 2012 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 2, 2007
LR 442 LR 451 LR 503-1 LR 503-2 LR 542 LR 663		Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt Furnishing Class SI Concrete Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load) Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished) Calcium Chloride Applied	Jan. 1, 2004 Oct. 1, 1991 Oct. 1, 1973 Jan. 1, 1989 Sep. 1, 1964 Jun. 1, 1958	Jun. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007
LR 702 LR 1000-1 LR 1000-2		Construction and Maintenance Signs Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt Mix Design Procedures Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation	Jan. 1, 2004 Apr. 1, 2012	Jun. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2012
LR 1000 2 LR 1004 LR 1030 LR 1032-1 LR 1102		(FDR) with Foamed Asphalt Mix Design Procedures Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment Growth Curve Emulsified Asphalts Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	June 1, 2012 Jan. 1, 2002 Mar. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Feb. 7, 2008

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

F :1-	Der		Createl Dravialay Title		Deviced
<u>File</u> Name	<u>Pg.</u>		Special Provision Title	Effective	<u>Revised</u>
80240			Above Grade Inlet Protection	July 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2012
80099			Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2014
80274			Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2013
80192			Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
80173			Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2013
80241			Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	3 ,
50261			Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50481			Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50491			Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50531			Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
80310			Coated Galvanized Steel Conduit	Jan. 1, 2013	Jan. 1, 2015
80341			Coilable Nonmetallic Conduit	Aug. 1, 2014	Jan. 1, 2015
80198			Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
80199			Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
* 80293			Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2015
			Feet		
80294			Concrete Box Culverts with Skews ≤ 30 Degrees Regardless of	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2014
			Design Fill and Skews > 30 Degrees with Design Fills > 5 Feet		
80311	:		Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	
80334	40	Х	Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch	April 1, 2014	Aug. 1, 2014
80277			Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided	Jan. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2014
80261	41	X	Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2014
80335	44	X	Contract Claims	April 1, 2014	
* 80029	45	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Jan. 2, 2015
* 80358	56	X	Equal Employment Oppurtunity	April 1, 2015	
80265			Friction Aggregate	Jan. 1, 2011	Nov. 1, 2014
80229		ļ		April 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
80329			Glare Screen	Jan. 1, 2014	Aug 1 0014
80304			Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings	Nov. 1, 2012	Aug. 1, 2014
80246 80322			Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric	Jan. 1, 2010 Nov. 1, 2013	April 1, 2012 Nov. 1, 2014
00322			Requirements	NUV. 1, 2013	NUV. 1, 2014
80323			Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production	Nov. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2014
* 80347	Gridena).	94194595	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits –	Nov. 1, 2014	April 1, 2015
00041			Jobsite Sampling	109.1,2014	
80348	naarsensen	100003556.07	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Prime Coat	Nov. 1, 2014	kora deskrik delenande (deskriv) fan desari)
80315			Insertion Lining of Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2013
80351			Light Tower	Jan. 1, 2015	,
80336			Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	April 1, 2014	
* 80324	60	X	LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables	Nov. 1, 2013	April 1, 2015
* 80325	904381439 Carlos		LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables	Nov. 1, 2013	April 1, 2015
80045	na an a		Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Aug. 1, 2014
80342			Mechanical Side Tie Bar Inserter	Aug. 1, 2014	Jan. 1, 2015
80165			Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2010
80337		 	Paved Shoulder Removal	April 1, 2014	•
80349			Pavement Marking Blackout Tape	Nov. 1, 2014	
80298			Pavement Marking Tape Type IV	April 1, 2012	
80254			Pavement Patching	Jan. 1, 2010	
80352			Pavement Striping - Symbols	Jan. 1, 2015	
* 80359	as taladar		Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing	April 1, 2015	

<u>File</u> Name	<u>Pg.</u>	Special Provision Title	Effective	<u>Revised</u>
* 80353		Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Jan. 1, 2015	April 1, 2015
80338		Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	April 1, 2014	
80343		Precast Concrete Handhole	Aug. 1, 2014	
80300		Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid	April 1, 2012	
80328	80	X Progress Payments	Nov. 2, 2013	
34261		Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157		Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80306		Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt	Nov. 1, 2012	Jan. 2, 2015
		Shingles (RAS)		
80350		Retroreflective Sheeting for Highway Signs	Nov. 1, 2014	
80327	81	X Reinforcement Bars	Nov. 1, 2013	
80344		Rigid Metal Conduit	Aug. 1, 2014	
* 80354	83	X Sidewalk, Corner, or Crosswalk Closure	Jan. 1, 2015	April 1, 2015
80340		Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	
80127		Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2009
80317		Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays	Jan. 1, 2013	
80355		Temporary Concrete Barrier	Jan. 1, 2015	
80301		Tracking the Use of Pesticides	Aug. 1, 2012	
80356		Traffic Barrier Terminals Type 6 or 6B	Jan. 1, 2015	
20338		Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80318		Traversable Pipe Grate	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2014
* 80345		Underpass Luminaire	Aug. 1, 2014	April 1, 2015
80357	115 Section Section Section Section	Urban Half Road Closure with Mountable Median	Jan. 1, 2015	ensen i Transa at antes segurationen en en standa verendere en ara
* 80346		Waterway Obstruction Warning Luminaire	Aug. 1, 2014	April 1, 2015
80288		Warm Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 1, 2014
* 80302	84	X Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	April 2, 2015
80289		Wet Reflective Thermoplastic Pavement Marking	Jan. 1, 2012	
80071	85	X Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions are in the 2015 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

<u>File</u> Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80292	Coarse Aggregate in Bridge Approach Slabs/Footings	Articles 1004.01(b) and 1004.02(f)	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2013
80303	Granular Materials	Articles 1003.04, 1003.04(c), and 1004.05(c)	Nov. 1, 2012	
80330	Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol	Article 780.14	Jan. 1, 2014	
80331	Payrolls and Payroll Records	Recurring CS #1 and #5	Jan. 1, 2014	
80332	Portland Cement Concrete – Curing of Abutments and Piers	Article 1020.13	Jan. 1, 2014	
80326	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	Article 1103.03(a)(5)	Nov. 1, 2013	
80281	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	Recurring CS #31	Jan. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2014
80283	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Articles 669.01, 669.08, 669.09, 669.14, and 669.16	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 2, 2012
80319	Removal and Disposal of Surplus Materials	Article 202.03	Nov. 2, 2012	
80307	Seeding	Article 250.07	Nov. 1, 2012	
80339	Stabilized Subbase	Article 312.06	April 1, 2014	
80333	Traffic Control Setup and Removal Freeway/Expressway	Articles 701.18(I) and 701.19(a)	Jan. 1, 2014	

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation

- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

Overlook Restoration Section 12-00235-00-SW Contract No. 97591

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2012, the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions," indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the proposed improvement designated as the Overlook Restoration, Section 12-00235-00-SW, Alton, Illinois and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project is located within Riverview Park in the City of Alton. Work shall consist of the construction ADA accessible sidewalks, a new overlook plaza and new concrete retaining wall. Completion of these items will include asphalt and concrete removal, sidewalk, concrete and paver plaza, concrete structures, pipe culvert, topsoil placement, seeding, perennial/vine plantings and other miscellaneous items.

STATUS OF UTILITIES

The following companies have facilities within the limits of this project:

Telephone: AT&T 203 Goethe Collinsville, IL 62234 (618) 346-6400

Electric: Ameren Illinois 700 Oakwood Avenue Alton, IL 62002 (800) 325-7002

Overlook Restoration Section 12-00235-00-SW Contract No. 97591

Gas: Ameren Illinois 2600 N. Center Street Maryville, IL 62062 (618) 346-1244

Cable Television: Charter Communications 4767 Signature Industrial Drive Edwardsville, IL 62025 (618) 307-5730

Water: Alton Public Works Dept. 2 Emma Kaus Lane Alton, IL 62002 (618) 463-3530

Storm Sewers: Alton Public Works Dept. 2 Emma Kaus Lane Alton, IL 62002 (618) 463-3530

Sanitary Sewers: Alton Public Works Dept. 2 Emma Kaus Lane Alton, IL 62002 (618) 463-3530

No adjustments are anticipated.

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the Bidder. The applicable provisions of Section 102 and Articles 105.07 and 107.20 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN, SPECIAL

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", the applicable guidelines contained in the "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices", these Special Provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 and 107.14 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control:

701801

701901

Standard 701801 shall be modified for the specific site conditions.

If the contractor requires any areas of the parking lot for storage of materials or equipment, written approval must first be obtained from the Engineer. The Engineer will determine if barricades or cones will be required to delineate the storage area.

Summit Street, Belleview Avenue and Park Avenue shall remain open to two-way traffic at all times.

Access to the park and all other streets and entrances shall remain open at all times.

TOPSOIL EXCAVATION AND PLACEMENT

This work shall consist of placing topsoil excavated from site into stockpile and then using stockpiled material throughout site. It is estimated that enough topsoil has been stockpiled to cover 13.5 square yards. The topsoil shall be used as fill material around new restroom sidewalks to bring area up to proposed grade.

The total fill required and cut to be done by the contractor. Contractor may be required to grade and shape the existing subgrade prior to placing the proposed topsoil. This work shall be included in the cost of the topsoil.

This work will be measured for payment according to Article 211.07 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for TOPSOIL EXCAVATION AND PLACEMENT.

TOPSOIL

All earth areas within the construction limits which have been disturbed by construction operations shall receive 6 inches of topsoil below the finished grade. If topsoil from an outside source is required to complete the project, it shall be native agricultural soil, taken primarily from drained site; free of subsoil, clay or impurities, plants, weeds and roots; minimum pH value of 5.4 and maximum 7.0; organic matter to exceed 1.5%, magnesium to exceed 100 units; phosphorus to exceed 150 units; potassium to exceed 120 units; soluble salts/conductivity not to exceed 900ppm/0.9 mmhos/cm in soil.

Topsoil shall be natural, friable, fertile soil of loamy character, capable of sustaining healthy plant life, and reasonably free from subsoil, roots, heavy or stiff clay, stones larger than 2 inches in greatest dimension, noxious weeds, sticks, brush, litter and other deleterious matter. Topsoil as delivered to the site or stockpiled shall contain not less than 3% organic matter nor more than 20% as determined by loss of ignition of moisture-free samples dried at 100 to 110 degrees Celsius; and shall have less than 20% by weight passing the #200 sieve, less than 15% by weight clay, and less than 10% by weight gravel. Topsoil shall not be delivered to the site or used while in a frozen or muddy condition.

Topsoil shall be excavated and placed according to IDOT Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for TOPSOIL, FURNISH AND PLACE, 6".

MULCH (FOR SEEDED AREAS)

Mulching of seeded areas shall be per IDOT Standard Specification 251.03. Method 1 shall be applied to all areas for final seeding.

Mulch Method 1 will be measured for payment in acres of surface area mulched, per Article 251.06 (b) of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for MULCH, METHOD 1.

PIPE CULVERTS

This work shall consist of installing a 6" High-Density Polyethylene Pipe (HDPE) with a smooth interior to allow existing drainage channel to flow underneath new concrete sidewalk. It should be installed according to the applicable portions of Section 542 of the Standard Specifications. The culvert shall satisfy the requirements of Article 1040.04 for Polyethylene (PE) Pipe that are applicable.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS C, TYPE 1 6".

MULCH (FOR PERENNIALS, GRASSES AND VINES)

Planting mulch for perennials/vines shall be composted, shredded hardwood bark, dark brown in color, free from weeds and other organic matter detrimental to plant life. Planting mulch shall be installed per the plans and IDOT Standard Specification 254.07. The installation of weed barrier fabric will not be required. Mulch shall be placed to a depth of 2 inches. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for MULCH.

STONE CURB

This work shall consist of installing Limestone Block sections, consistent with the standards established by the City of Alton and the Christian Hill District. Curb shall be constructed as shown in the plans and according to applicable portions of Section 606 of the Standard Specifications.

This work shall include all excavating, placement and labor to install limestone block sections.

The Contractor shall submit product information and samples for approval by the Engineer prior to installation.

Stone curb will be measured for payment in feet along the center of the top of the stone block.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for STONE CURB.

BRICK PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

This work shall consist of removing existing brick pavement at the corner of Summit St and Belleview Ave near the existing concrete stairs landing, to the extents deemed necessary to complete new construction of concrete landing and installation of new limestone block curb. Work shall also then consist of placing the brick pavers back in the same area upon completion of new landing and curb. Brick pavement to slope at a consistent percentage back towards flow line of street and match existing grade and pavement at the boundary of the area of construction.

The brick pavers are to be reused. The Contractor shall take care in removing all items. Any damage to the brick pavers shall be paid for by the Contractor at his/her expense to restore the item to its existing condition.

This work shall include removal of brick pavers, preparation of subgrade, reinstallation of brick pavers and labor to install.

Brick pavement removal and replacement will be measured for payment in square feet.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for BRICK PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.

CONCRETE STRUCTURES (SPECIAL)

This work shall include providing all materials and required construction and installation of the complete retaining wall as illustrated on the plans and details. Items included within this work are cast-in-place concrete footings, retaining walls, reinforcement bars, helical anchors, site preparation, grading, excavation, backfilling and compacting and other items associated with the retaining wall.

The Contractor shall refer to all notes and specifications on the plans and details for further information. Also refer to the geotechnical report boring logs attached herein as Appendix A.

The Contractor shall submit product information and samples for approval by the Engineer for helical anchors, drainable backfill, backfill soil, filter fabric and drain tile prior to the preparation of shop drawings.

The Contractor is responsible for preparation and submittal of shop drawings for review and approval of the entire retaining wall, which includes a complete reinforcement bar list showing each bar size, length and bending diagram; as well as the location, quantity and spacing of the helical anchors and other pertinent information. The submittal shall be sealed by a structural engineer licensed in the State of Illinois.

Backfill of retaining walls should consist of low plastic soils or granular materials. The backfill materials should be placed in lifts that do not exceed 8-inches loose. The lift thickness may need to be reduced to thinner lifts immediately behind the walls to achieve the desired amount of compaction without overstressing the wall with the compaction process. The backfill materials should be compacted to at least 90% of the modified Proctor maximum dry density. Granular material with less than 10% passing the #200 sieve should be placed in uniform lifts. Granular material shall be compacted to a minimum dry density of at least 90% modified Proctor or 70% relative density.

Backfill that is placed within 4-feet or 4-feet + the height of the wall (minus 4-feet) / 2 for wall over 4 feet high, should be placed in thinner lifts with hand compaction equipment to achieve the specified density. Heavy compactors and grading equipment should not be allowed to operate within these limits during the backfilling of the walls to reduce the developing of excessive temporary or long-term lateral soil pressures from the installation process. Care should be exercised during the backfilling operation to prevent overstressing and damaging the walls.

During wet weather periods, increases in the moisture content of the soil can cause significant reduction in the soil strength and support capabilities. In addition, soils that become wet may be slow to dry and thus significantly retard the progress of grading and

compaction activities. It will, therefore, be advantageous to perform earthwork and foundation construction activities during dry weather.

All work under this pay item shall be in accordance with Section 503 of the Standard Specifications, except as specified herein and on the plans.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for CONCRETE STRUCTURES (SPECIAL). The cost for all items associated with the retaining wall shall be included in the cost for CONCRETE STRUCTURES (SPECIAL).

FURNISH AND ERECTING STRUCTURAL STEEL, SPECIAL

This work shall include providing all materials and required construction and installation of the plaza trellis and cable system as illustrated on the plans and details. Items included within this work are steel columns, diagonal steel, base plate, reinforced concrete footings, steel cable system and all other items associated with the plaza trellis.

The Contractor shall refer to all notes and specifications on the plans and details for further information.

The Contractor shall submit product information and samples for approval by the Engineer for stainless steel cables and steel structures prior to the preparation of shop drawings.

The Contractor is responsible for preparation and submittal of shop drawings for review and approval of the entire plaza trellis system, which includes a complete reinforcement bar list showing each bar size, length and bending diagram; steel connections and welds. The submittal shall be sealed by a structural engineer licensed in the State of Illinois.

All work under this pay item shall be in accordance with Section 505 of the Standard Specifications, except as specified herein and on the plans.

This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for FURNISH AND ERECTING STURCTURAL STEEL, SPECIAL. The cost for all items associated with the plaza trellis shall be included in the cost for FURNISH AND ERECTING STRUCTURAL STEEL, SPECIAL.

CONCRETE CURB (SPECIAL)

This work shall consist of constructing a concrete band (curb) flush with the surface to separate planting areas or limestone paver areas from the other sidewalk.

The curb shall be constructed as shown in the plans and details and according to the applicable portions of Section 606 of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall submit reinforcement shop drawings for review and approval, which includes a complete reinforcement bar list showing each bar size, length and bending diagram. The reinforcement bar detail submittal shall be sealed by a structural engineer licensed in the State of Illinois.

Concrete curb (special) will be measured for payment in feet along the center of the top of the curb.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for CONCRETE CURB (SPECIAL).

FLAGSTONE PAVERS

This work shall consist of constructing a limestone paver area with the overlook plaza.

The Contractor shall submit product information and samples for approval by the Engineer for limestone pavers. Material to be random cut limestone pavers arranged in ashlar slate pattern set in mortar. Contractor to provide mock-up of pattern prior to permanently installing pavers.

The Contractor shall submit two product samples for review and approval by the Engineer prior to installation.

Flagstone pavers will be measured for payment in square feet.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for FLAGSTONE PAVERS.

STANDARD BRICK VENEER

This work shall consist of installing brick veneer to the outside face of the new cast-inplace retaining wall.

The Contractor shall submit product information and samples for approval by the Engineer for brick veneer. Brick size, color variations, texture, bond and all visual mortar characteristics to match as closely as possible the brick material on the existing retaining wall.

Standard brick veneer will be measured for payment in square feet.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for STANDARD BRICK VENEER.

LIMESTONE CAP

This work shall consist of installing limestone cap to the top of the new cast-in-place retaining wall.

The Contractor shall refer to all notes and specifications on the plans and details for further information.

The Contractor shall submit product information and samples for approval by the Engineer for wall cap.

Limestone cap will be measured for payment in feet along the center of the cap.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot of LIMESTONE CAP.

CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

This work shall consist of surveying, staking and marking the new construction to take place within project area.

The Contractor shall refer to all notes, legends and specifications on the plans and details for further information.

This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT. The cost for all items associated with survey staking shall be included in the cost for CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT.

WATER SERVICE LINE 1"

This work shall consist of installing a 1" HDPE water service line with smooth interior to supply the new drinking fountain located near the restroom facility. Connect water service line with the existing water service supplying the existing restroom facility. Coordinate connection with Alton Public Works Dept. Water service line shall be installed according to applicable portions of Section 562 of the Standard Specifications. The water service line shall satisfy the requirements of Article 1040.04 for Polyethylene (PE) Pipe that are applicable.

Water service line will be measured for payment in feet along the length of the pipe.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for WATER SERVICE LINE 1".

FLAGPOLES

This work shall consist of removing the existing flagpole and installing a new 30'-0" internal halyard flagpole with a clear anodized finish as shown on the plan and details.

The Contractor shall refer to all notes on the plans and details, as well as the manufacturer specifications for model indicated and for installation.

Potential flagpole suppliers include but are not limited to:

American Flagpole 26252 Hillman Highway Abingdon, VA 24210 (855) 530-4078 <u>www.americanflagpole.com</u> Model: CIWW30F81-02

Eder Flag Manufacturing Company, Inc. 1000 W. Rawson Avenue P.O. Box 397 Oak Creek, WI 53154 (414) 764-3522 www.ederflag.com Model: EC30IH

Pole Tech Company, Inc. 97 Gnarled Hollow Road East Setauket, New York 11733 (800) 633-6733 <u>www.poletech.com</u> Model: PT306C

The Contractor shall submit product information and samples for approval.

Flagpole removal and replacement will be measured for payment per each.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each FLAGPOLE.

ORNAMENTAL FENCE, WROUHGT IRON

This work shall consist of installing a new wrought iron fence in the same location along the bluff's edge where the existing chain link fence was removed. New wrought iron fence to resemble existing wrought iron fence along Riverview Drive as closely as possible. Alternate cast iron finial placement on every other fence picket. Finish to be powder coated black color.

The Contractor shall refer to all notes on the plans and details, as well as the manufacturer specifications for model indicated.

Potential wrought iron fence suppliers include but are not limited to:

Iron Fence Shop 3422 State Road Cuyahoga Falls, OH 44223 (877) 771-5880 <u>www.ironfenceshop.com</u> Model: TP0408-2C

Ameristar Fence Products 1555 North Mingo Road Tulsa, OK 74116 (888) 333-3422 <u>www.ameristarfence.com</u> Model: Montage II Classic 2-Rail Iron World Fencing 9390 Davis Avenue Laurel, Maryland 20723 (301)776-7448 <u>www.ironworldfencing.com</u> Model: Georgetown Commercial Style 2-Rail

The Contractor shall submit product information and samples for approval.

Wrought iron fence will be measured for payment in feet.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for ORNAMENTAL FENCE, WROUGHT IRON.

DRINKING FOUNTAIN REMOVAL & REPLACEMENT

This work shall consist of removing existing drinking and capping water service line if still functioning, and installing new drinking fountain near existing restroom facility. Also included with this work, is the installation of 1¹/₂" PVC storm sewer to drain the new fountain. The drain shall be installed according to applicable portions of Section 550 of the Standard Specifications. The storm sewer shall satisfy the requirements of Article 1040.03 for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe.

The Contractor shall refer to all notes on the plans and details, as well as the manufacturer specifications for model indicated and for installation. Color of new fountain is to be black.

Potential drinking fountain suppliers include but are not limited to:

Most Dependable Fountains, Inc. 5705 Commander Drive Arlington, TN 38002 (800) 552-6331 <u>www.mostdependable.com</u> Model: 440 SM

Elkay 2222 Camden Court Oak Brook, IL 60523 (630) 574-8484 <u>www.elkay.com</u> Model: LK4420

Murdock Manufacturing P.O. Box 3527 City of Industry, CA 91744 (800) 453-7465 <u>www.murdockmfg.com</u> Model: GRM45-FRU2

The Contractor shall submit product information and samples for approval.

Drinking fountain removal and replacement will be measured for payment per each.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each DRINKING FOUNTAIN REMOVAL & REPLACEMENT.

BOLLARDS

This work shall consist of installing new solar powered LED bollards along the new sidewalk at the parking area.

Bollards to have black finish with 3000K LED color and an asymmetrical light distribution. The bollards shall be illuminated at the least, from dark +6 hours and then off. Security fasteners shall be used if available.

The Contractor shall refer to all notes on the plans and details, as well as the manufacturer specifications for model indicated and for installation.

Potential bollard suppliers include but are not limited to:

First Light Technologies Ltd. 479 John St Victoria BC Canada V8T 5H1 (250) 590-5774 www.firstlighttechnologies.com Model: PLB Series – 102

RAB Lighting 170 Ludlow Avenue Northvale, NJ 07647 (888) RAB-1000 <u>www.rabweb.com</u> Model: BLED5DC-42

Spaulding Lighting 701 Millennium Boulevard Greenville, SC 29607 (864) 678-1000 www.spauldinglighting.com Model: Tempe DC Series

The Contractor shall submit product information and samples for approval.

Bollards will be measured for payment per each.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each BOLLARD.

RESTORATION WORK

This work shall consist of removing all existing restroom fixtures and accessories from both the men's and women's areas and replacing them with new ADA compliant fixtures and accessories. Items included within this work are grab bars, toilet paper dispenser, sanitary napkin disposal, mirror, soap dispenser, paper towel dispenser, faucet, toilet, urinal, toilet partition, urinal screen, floor drains and any adjustments to plumbing fixtures, fittings and drainage deemed necessary.

The plans provided are diagrammatic. The plumbing contractor will be responsible for developing and issuing documents required for approval by the authority having jurisdiction. All piping, fittings and fixtures and their installation shall comply with all applicable codes and ordinances.

The Contractor shall submit product information and samples for approval by the Architect for all new fixtures and accessories prior to the preparation of shop drawings.

The Contractor is responsible for preparation and submittal of shop drawings for review and approval of the entire restroom renovation work.

This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for RESTORATION WORK.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 4 INCH, SPECIAL

This work shall consist of constructing the concrete circular portion of sidewalk at the overlook structure as illustrated on the plans and details. Items included within this work are the nautical symbol within center portion of overlook, concrete base beneath limestone pavers and any other items associated with the overlook slab.

The concrete slab shall be constructed as shown in the plans and details and according to the applicable portions of Section 606 of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor is responsible for preparation and submittal of shop drawings for review and approval of the entire overlook concrete slab, which includes pouring schedule of center area nautical symbol, base for limestone pavers and dowel connections to concrete bands.

Portland cement concrete sidewalk 4 inch, special will be measured for payment in square feet.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 4 INCH, SPECIAL.

EXISTING FLAGSTONE PAVERS REMOVAL

This work shall consist of removing all flagstone pavers at the existing lookout area. All pavers are to be salvaged and warehoused by the City of Alton for future reuse in the park per requirement from the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency (IHPA)

The flagstone pavers are to be reused. The Contractor shall take care in removing all pavers. Any damage to the flagstone pavers shall be paid for by the Contractor at his/her expense to restore the item to its existing condition.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the City on how excavated pavers are to be handled and transferred into City possession.

Existing flagstone paver removal will be measured for payment in square feet.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for PAVEMENT REMOVAL.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS ALL CONTRACTS

PAYROLLS and PROCEDURES

EFFECTIVE 2/5/1975, REVISED 11/7/1986, 1/14/1994, and June 2001

The prime contractor and each subcontractor shall submit a weekly certified original and one copy of their company's payroll directly to the District Engineer.

Payrolls must be received within seven days of the payroll ending period.

Payroll data shall be submitted on Payroll Form RE 48 or an approved facsimile.

Every person paid by a contractor or subcontractor in any manner for his or her labor in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of this public work is employed and receiving "wages", regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between him or her and the real employer.

Payroll data shall include all persons employed on the job site.

The following employee codes are to be used to identify each individual on the payroll:

A.Gender: M - Male F - Female

B.Ethnic Group:1 - White2 - Black3 - Hispanic 4 - American Indian/Alaskan Native5 - Asian/Pacific Islander

C.Work Classification: OF - Officials SU - Supervisors FO - Foremen

CL - Clerical CA - CarpentersEO - OperatorsME - Mechanics

TD - Truck DriversIW - IronworkersPA - PaintersCM - Cement MasonsEL - ElectriciansPP - Pipefitters

- TE Technical LA Laborers
- OT Other

D.Employee Status: O - Owner OperatorJ - JourneymanC - Company A - ApprenticeT Trainee

Payroll data shall be submitted by the prime contractor and each subcontractor for each consecutive week, from the start to the completion of their work. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll is still required to be sent to the District Engineer, with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", "Completed") checked at the bottom of the Payroll Form RE 48. Do Not check any of these boxes when payroll data is being reported on the payroll.

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under 23CER part 230 and 41CER part 60.4 and the Illinois' Human Rights' Act. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to comply with this special provision may result in the withholding of payments to the contractor and/or cancellation: termination; or suspension of the contract in whole or parts

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred

This Special Provision must be included in each subcontract agreement.

Required Contract Provisions All Contracts Monthly Labor Summary and Activity Reporting System

Effective: 1-1-1995Revised June 2001

I.Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The prime contractor and each first and second tier sub-contractor, (hereinafter referred to as "subcontractor") shall submit a certified Monthly Labor Summary Report directly to the District Engineer.

ç

This report is in lieu of submittal of the Monthly Workforce Analysis Report, Form SBE 956.

This report must be received in District Eight no later than the tenth day of the next month.

This Report shall be submitted by the prime contractor and each subcontractor, for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of their work on the contract.

The data source for this Report will be a summation of all personnel and hours worked on each subject contract for the month based on weekly payrolls for that month.

The Monthly Labor Summary Report is required to be submitted in one of the following formats:

- a.). For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at \$250,000 or less, the report may be typed or clearly handwritten using Form SBE 148 for submittal to the District Engineer for District Eight.
- b.) For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at more than \$250,000, the report must be submitted in a specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII Text File Format". The subject file format is detailed on the next page. Submittal of this file may be by 3.5 in. disk, modem, or by e-mail.

II.Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The prime contractor and each subcontractor shall submit a monthly report directly to the District Engineer, reflecting their contract activity on all Illinois Department of Transportation contracts they have in force in District Eight.

This report shall be submitted for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of all contracts in District Eight.

The report must be received in the District Office no later than the tenth day of the next month.

Monthly Labor Summary and Activity Reporting System Codes and Formats

Indicated below for your reference are the Employee Codes and File Formats required for this system.

t

I.)Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The following employee codes are to be used to identify each individual on the Summary Report:

1.Gender: M - Male F - Female

2.Ethnic Group:1 - White2 - Black3 - Hispanic 4 - American Indian/Alaskan Native5 - Asian/Pacific Islander

3.Work Classification: OF - OfficialSU - SupervisorFO - Foremen CL - ClericalCA - CarpenterEO - OperatorME - Mechanic TD - Truck DriverIW - IronworkerPA - PainterOT - Other EL - ElectricianPP - PipefitterTE - TechnicalLA - Laborer CM - Cement Mason

4.Employee Status: O - Owner Operator J - Journeyman C - Company A - Apprentice T - Trainee

Specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File Format"

<u>Order</u>	Field Name	Type	Size
1	Contractor Number	A	4
2	Contractor Reference Number	A	6
3	Contract Number	A	5
4	Period (07/28/2000)	D	10
5	SSN (111-11-1111)	A	11
6	Name	A	40
7	Gender	A	1
8	Ethnic Group	A	1
9	Work Classification	A	1
10	Employee Status	A	1
11	Total Hours (0000060.00)	N	10

File Name Conventions:(Contractor Number + Report Month/Year).Txt i.e. 20001298.Txt

II.)Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The following activity codes are to be used to identify the contractors contract status each month on the Monthly Activity Report, Form SBE 248:

A.Contract Status:1 - Not Started2 - Active3 - No Work4 - Suspended5- Complete

Failure to comply with this special provision may result in the withholding of payments to the contractor, and/or cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract in whole or part.

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

All prime and subcontractors having contracts in the aggregate exceeding \$250,000 must provide a "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File" for approval prior to the start of construction.

<

.

This Special Provision must be included in each subcontract agreement.

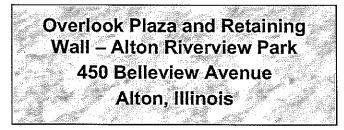
monitor/molassp2
(2)

<u>Appendix A</u>

Geotechnical Report Boring Logs

.

Geotechnical Services Report



PSI Work Order Number: 00291885-1 December 3, 2014





Report of Geotechnical Exploration For The Overlook Plaza and Retaining Wall Alton Riverview Park 450 Belleview Avenue Alton, Illinois

Prepared for

CTA Architects 411 East Main Street, Suite 101 Bozeman, Montana

Prepared by

Professional Service Industries, Inc. 8669 Olive Boulevard Saint Louis, Missouri 63132

December 3, 2014

PSI Work Order Number: 00291885-1



December 3, 2014

CTA Architects 411 East Main Street Suite 101 Bozeman Montana

- Attention: Matthew Stark (406) 556-7100 – office (406) 922-7117 – direct matts@ctagroup.com
- Subject: Report of Geotechnical Exploration Proposed Rehabilitation of Overlook Plaza and Retaining Wall Alton Riverview Park 450 Belleview Avenue Alton, Illinois PSI Work Order No.: 00291885-1

Mr. Stark:

Professional Service Industries, Inc. (PSI) performed the geotechnical exploration requested for the proposed rehabilitation of the overlook plaza and retaining wall at Riverview Park located in Alton, Illinois. PSI provided its services in general accordance with our agreement dated August 25, 2014. As requested, PSI is transmitting an electronic copy and 3 original documents with this letter.

PSI thanks you for choosing us as your consultant for this project. Please contact us at (314) 432-8073 if you have any questions or if we may be of further service.

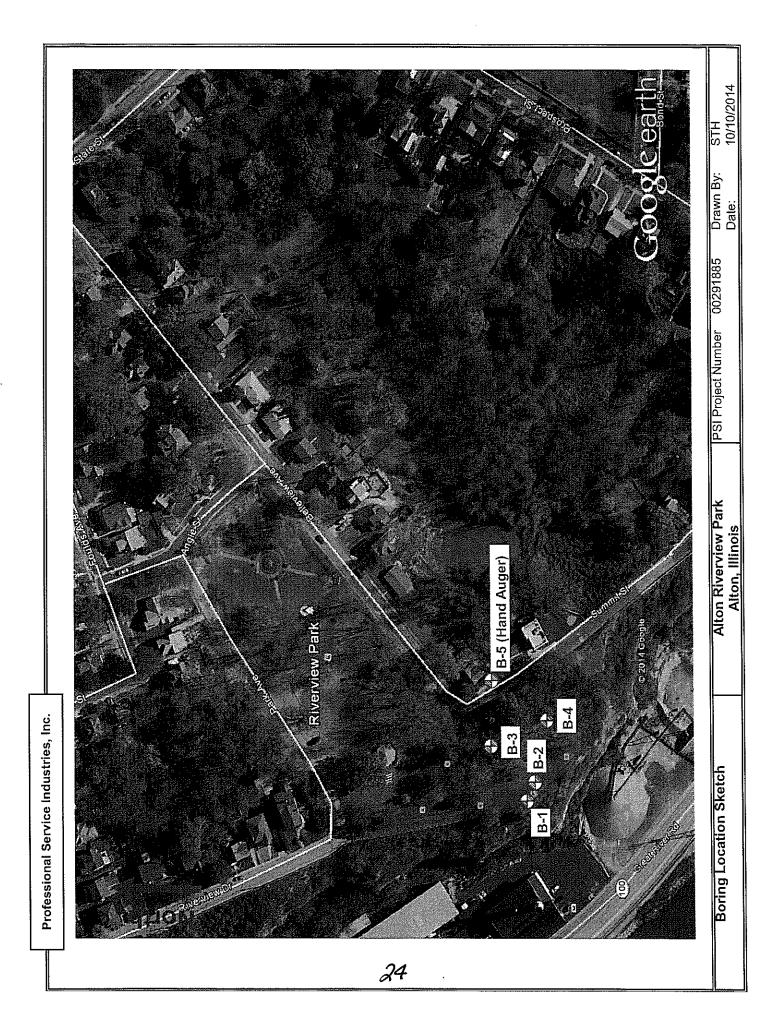
Respectfully Submitted, PROFESSIONAL SERVICE INDUSTRIES

Sean T. Hibbits, E.I. Project Manager Geotechnical Services

Kevin C. Miller, P.E. Principal Consultant



Nicholas J. Röth, P.E. Senior Engineer Geotechnical Services IL PE-062-059851 Exp. 11/31/2015



DATE S DATE C						0/29/14 10/29/14	DRILL COMPANY: DRILLER: Kory Kolmer LOO	GEO Dri		ner			BOR	ING	B-1
COMPL				-		30.0 ft		DT Track			er		While Dri	-	Non
BENCH						N/A	DRILLING METHOD: 334	' - Hollow		er	Water		Upon Coi	npletion	
ELEVAT)1 ft	SAMPLING METHOD:	2-in SS				**	Delay		N//
LATITUI LONGIT						5353° 19414°	HAMMER TYPE:	Automa N/A	tic			ING L a Area	OCATION	4:	
STATIO						ET: N/A	REVIEWED BY:								,
REMAR					_ 0110						***********				
Elevation (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATEF	RIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6-inch (SS) Push Pressure (ST)	Maisture, %		Т	RD PENET EST DATA n blows/ft iture	© ∎ PL	Additional Remarks
	0 De	5	Sar	Sa	Reco			nscs	SPT Blow Push	Ž	0	STR Qu	ا ENGTH, t: *	sf E Qp 4.0	
			X			Undocumented 1									
100				1	14	FILL: Dark Brown	n Lean CLAY			24			Χ.		DD = 95 pcf Sat.=84% Q _u = 1.1 tsf
	5 -			2	10	Brown SILT with	organic inclusions		1-2-2 N=4	17		×	<		
95			M	3	10	Brown SILT			1-3-3 №=6	15		×			
	- 10 -		M	4	13	Brown SILT			1-3-4 N=7	14		» ×			
90 <u> </u>	- 15		M	5	13	Brown SILT			1-2-2 N=4	12	2	×			
				6	15		Continued Next Page		2-3-5 N=8	7					
						8669 Olive Saint Louis,	al Service Industries, Ind Boulevard , MO 63132 (314) 432-8073	o.	F	RO.	IECT IECT: ATION	:	450	0029 ² Rivervie Bellview Alton, Illi	ew Park Avenue

.

	STAR				1	0/29/14		DRILL COMPANY:		EO Dril]	î		BC	DRI	NG	B-1	
	COMI			-	·	10/29/1 30.0 1		DRILLER: Kory Kolme DRILL RIG:	er LOGG 6620 D1			mer	۲.	Ţ		Drillir		4	None
	HMAF					N/A		DRILLING METHOD:				jer	Water	X	Upon	Comp	pletion		None
	ATION	l:			1(01 ft		SAMPLING METHOD	: 2	l-in SS	/3-in ST				Delay				N/A
	UDE:					5353°		HAMMER TYPE:		utoma	tic					TION:			
			1/4			19414°	N LZA			N/A			riaza	a Area	1			····	
STAT	ION: ARKS:	<u>P</u>	V/A		UFF	SET:	N/A	REVIEWED BY:		STH									
			0		es)					tion	SPT Blows per 6-inch (SS) Push Pressure (ST)		ST	ĩ	EST C	NETR/ DATA vs/ft ©	ATION	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
on (fee	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	y (inch		MATE	RIAL DESCRIPTIO	N	assifica	oer 6-in sssure 1	ure, %		Mois	slure	₽	PL LL	Additio	
Elevation (feet)	Dept	Grapl	Samp	Samp	Recovery (inches)					USCS Classification	Blows I ush Pre	Moisture,	0		25	TH, tsf	50	Rema	rks
	- 20 -				Ř					-	SPT P		0	L Qu		ж	Qp 4.0		
						LOES	<u>s</u>												
80-				7	17	Red \	Vell-Sortec	1 SILT			3-4-4	6	×	0					
	- 25 -					1100					N=8								
75-	-																		
			M	8	16	Liaht	Brown-We	II Sorted SILT			2-4-4	5	×	©					
	- 30 -					-		ed at 30 Feet			N=8								
							-												
						86	69 Olive	al Service Industrie Boulevard	es, Inc.			PROJ PROJ	ECT:	:				w Park	
			Ū			Sa	unt LOUIS Jenhono	, MO 63132 : (314) 432-8073				LOCA	NION	4:			ellview Iton, Illir	Avenue	
						10	Sphone	. (014) 402-0010						_		^	aon, iili	1010	

Sheet 2 of 2

٢

ATE COM	TED:				0/29/14 10/29/14	DRILL COMPANY: DRILLER: Kory Kolmer LC	GEO Drill					BO	ring	B-2
					15.0 ft		0 DT Track			ا د ا	$\overline{\Delta}$	While D	rilling	Non
ENCHMAF			_		N/A	DRILLING METHOD: 33			er	later	Ţ	Upon C	ompletion	Non
LEVATION	ł:			10	P1 ft	SAMPLING METHOD:				3	Ā	Delay		N/
ATITUDE:				<u>38.89</u>	5353°	HAMMER TYPE:		tic				OCATIO	DN:	
DNGITUDI	E:				9414°	EFFICIENCY	N/A	·	!	Piaz	a Area	1		
TATION:		I/A		OFFS	ET: <u>N/A</u>	REVIEWED BY:	STH		<u> </u>					
EMARKS:		1						 6	<u> </u>	67			TRATION	
Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATE	RIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6-inch (SS) Push Pressure (ST)	ire, %		T	EST DA n blows/f	ΓA	Additional
Depth	Graph	Sampl	Samp	Recovery			USCS CIE	PT Blows p Push Pre	Moisture,	<u>•</u>	I STF	25 RENGTH		≌ Remarks -
0 -	XXXX				Undocumented	FU 1		تە ا		0		2.0		0
oc			1	8	Fill: Brown Lean			0-2-4 N=6	25	e	•	×		
			2	18	Fill: Brown Silty	CLAY			14		×			DD = 97 pcf Sat.=54% LL = 42 PL = 21 Q _u = 2.2 tsf
					LOESS									
95				10	Light Brown Fine	e Grained Sandy SILT		2-2-2 N=4	15	0	×			
- 10 -				14	Brown SILT			2-2-3 N=5	12		» ×			
				10	Light Brown SIL Boring Terminal			1-3-3 N=6	10		9×			
					8669 Olive 8669 Saint Louis	al Service Industries, la Boulevard , MO 63132 : (314) 432-8073	nc.	F	PROJ PROJ	ЕСТ			on Riverv	01885 iew Park v Avenue

DATE			44444		1	0/29/14	DRILL COMPANY: DRILLER: Kory Kolmer LO	GEO Dri					BO	RING	B-3
				н		10/29/14 25.0 ft	DRILLER: Kory Kolmer LO			101	er	Ā	While D		None
BENC	HMA	RK:			÷	N/A	DRILLING METHOD: 33/4	" - Hollow	Stem Aug	ег	Water	Ţ	-	ompletion	
ELEV)1 ft	SAMPLING METHOD:	2-in SS			Low and the second		Delay		N/A
LATIT						5353° 19414°	HAMMER TYPE:	Automa N/A	IUC .			of Wa	OCATIO	JN:	
STAT		_	N/A			SET: N/A	REVIEWED BY:								
REM/	RKS:	,					·····			·····					
Elevation (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATEF	RIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6-inch (SS) Push Pressure (ST)	Moisture, %	× ٩	T N Moi:	EST DAT in blows/f sture 25 25 RENGTH	t⊚ ☑ PL ♣ LL	Additional Remarks
	- 0 -	\otimes	8			Undocumented	FILL			ĺ	-				
100-				1	10	Fill: Dark Brown CLAY	Lean-Medium Plasticity		1-3-5 N=8	24		Ô	×		
	- 5 -			2	10		ned Well Sorted Sandy SILT		2-6-4 N=10	16		¢ >	<		
95—				3	24	Brown Silty CLA	Y								
90-				4	13	Light Brown Wel	I-Sorted SILT		1-3-3 N=6	11		»×			
85-				5	15	Light Brown We	Il-Sorted SILT		2-3-3 N=6	10)	@×			
	- 20			6	17		Continued Next Page		2-3-3 N=6	7		Ø			
	F))		8669 Olive Saint Louis	al Service Industries, In Boulevard , MO 63132 (314) 432-8073	C.	F	RO	JECT JECT ATIO	-		0029 on Riverv 60 Bellviev Alton, Il	v Avenue

DATE						0/29/14 10/29/1			COMPANY	r: olmer LOG	GEO Dril GED BY		ner	,					B-3	
COMF	LETIC	ON D		_		25.0			RIG:	6620	DT Track	Rig	_	Water	∑ ₹		e Drillir n Comp	•		None None
BENC ELEV						<u>N/A</u> 01 ft				OD: <u>3¾"</u> HOD:	- Hollow 2-in SS		<u>êr</u>	Wa	Ī	Dela		netion		None N/A
LATIT	UDE:				38.89	5353°		НАММ	ER TYPE:		Automa					LOCA	TION:			
LONG STAT		_	N/A		-90,1 OFFS	19414°	N/A		ENCY VED BY:		N/A STH			Тор	of W					
REMA			<u> </u>								Om		_	··						
Elevation (feet)	- Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)			RIAL DI	ESCRIP	TION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6-inch (SS) Push Pressure (ST)	Moisture, %	×	Mo Mo	TEST I in blov isture 21 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	vs/ft © a * TH, tsf *		Re	ditional marks
80-	- 20 -			7	16	-	Red Brow. g Termina					3-5-5 N=10	5							
	F				J	86 Sa	69 Olive aint Louis	Boulev s, MO 6	ard	stries, Inc 73		F	RO.	IECT IECT ATION	:	:	450 B		ew Park Avenue	

,

DATE			-			10/29/14 10/29/14	DRILL COMPANY: DRILLER: Kory Kolmer LOO	GEO Dri		ner			BOI	RING	B-4
СОМ	PLETI		EP.	гн		35.0 ft	DRILL RIG: 6620	DT Trac	k Rig		Water		While D	-	None
BENC						<u>N/A</u>	DRILLING METHOD: 33/1"			er	Vat	-	-	ompletion	
ELEV						92 ft 95353°	SAMPLING METHOD:			-	_		Delay	N 1.	N/A
LONG						19414°	HAMMER TYPE:	N/A	auc			of Wa		JN:	
STAT		~	N/A			SET: N/A	REVIEWED BY:	STH			<u> </u>				
REM/	ARKS	:		1	1	1									
Elevation (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Tvpe	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	MATEF	RIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6-inch (SS) Push Pressure (ST)	Maisture, %	e	N Moi	FEST DAT in blows/f sture 25 25 RENGTH,	t© 2 PL • LL 51	Additional Remarks
	- 0 -	XXX	X			Undocumented	C/I 1			<u> </u>	0		2.0	4.0	
90—				1	11	Fill: Dark Brown			1-3-4 N=7	24	(0	×		
	- 5 -			2	10	Brown SILT			2-3-5 N=8	14		© ×			
85—				3	13	Light Brown SIL1	F		3-4-4 N=8	11		9 ×			
				4	12	Light Brown SIL1	г		2-4-4 N=8	10		¢			
80	- 15			5	14	Light Brown SIL	r			6		<			DD = 82 pcf Sat.=16%
	- 20			6	17		Continued Next Page		4-5-6 N=11	6		< ©			
	F)			5	8669 Olive Saint Louis,	Il Service Industries, Inc Boulevard MO 63132 (314) 432-8073	2.	P	ROJ	ECT ECT: TION			00291 on Rivervie D Bellview Alton, Illi	ew Park Avenue

The stratification lines represent approximate boundaries. The transition may be gradual.

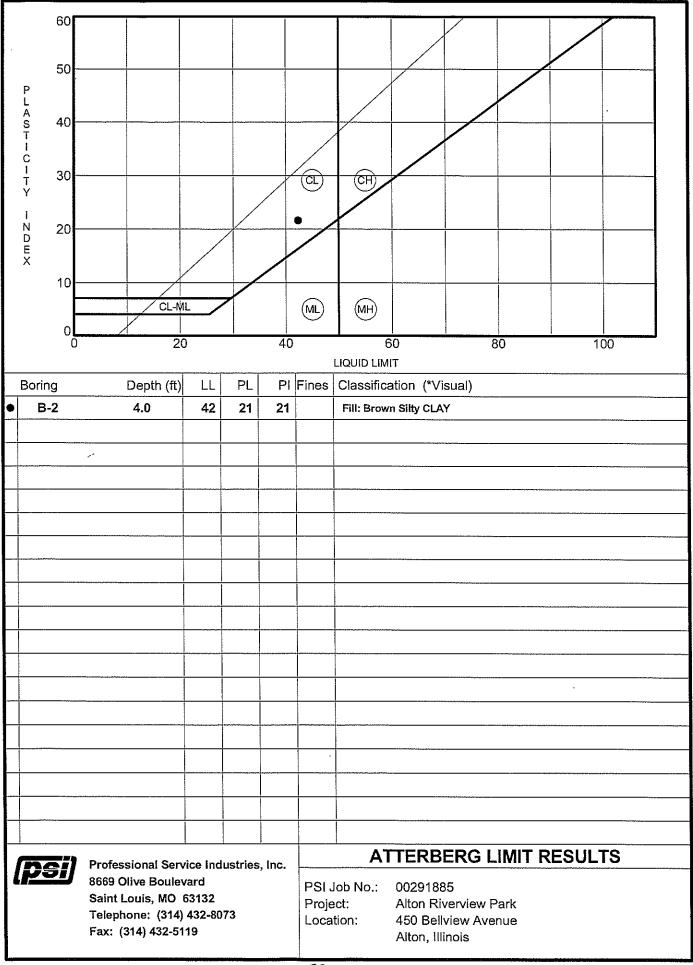
30

DATE	STAF COM	PLET	ED:			0/29/14 10/29/1	4	DRILL COM	ory Kolme	r LOGG		Kory Koln	ner	. 1				B-4	
	PLETI(HMAF		EPT	н		35.0 t N/A	ft	DRILL RIG: DRILLING N	-	6620 DT			er	Water	Ţ	While Upon	Comp		None None
	ATION	t: _				2 ft 5353°		SAMPLING HAMMER T	METHOD:	2		3-in ST			Ā	Delay OCAT		 	N/A
LONG	ITUDI				-90.1	19414°		EFFICIENC	Y		N/A		_	Тор с	of Wa	11			
STAT REMA	ION:		√/A		OFFS		N/A	REVIEWED	שז: <u> </u>		STH								
Elevation (feet)	- C Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)	1.058		RIAL DESC	CRIPTIO	N	USCS Classification	SPT Blows per 6-inch (SS) Push Pressure (ST)	Molsture, %	×	T N i Mois	25 I RENGT	ATA s/ft⊚ íaí ŧ T, tsf	Additi Rema	
						LOES	<u>0</u>												
70–				7	24	Light	Brown SILT						7	×				 DD = 80 p. Sat.=17%	đ
65—	 - 30 - 			8	16	Light	Red Brown	SILT .				2-3-4 N=7	7	×					
				9	. 14	-	Red Brown g Terminat	SILT	t			4-4-7 N=11	9		×ø				
	F]	86 Sa	69 Olive int Louis,	al Service I Boulevard , MO 6313 (314) 432	32	s, Inc.	<u> </u>	F	ROJ	ECT ECT:			Alton R 450 Be	w Park Avenue	

.

DATE			_			0/29/14 10/29/14		DRILL COM			PSI, li		_		B	ORI	NG E	3-5
DATE COMI						10/29/14 5.0 ft		DRILLER: DRILL RIG:	STH	LOGG	BY	: <u>STH</u>		P Z				
BENC						N/A					Hand /	Auger		Water	<u>/</u>			
ELEV						5 ft 5353°		SAMPLING			utoma	tic			<u></u> G LOCA	TION		
LONG						19414°		EFFICIENC			N/A			Toe of		uion.		
STAT			N/A		OFFS		N/A	REVIEWED			STH							
REMA	AKKS:					<u></u> ,							1	OTAL	DARD PI			
Elevation (feet)	Depth, (feet)	Graphic Log	Sample Type	Sample No.	Recovery (inches)		MATER	RIAL DESC	RIPTION	1	USCS Classification		Maisture, %		TEST N in blov Moisture	DATA ws/ft © IZI	PL LL 50	Additional Remarks
Eleva		Gra	San	Sat	Recov						uscs		Mo		<u>i i</u> STRENG Qu 2.	ж	Qp 4.0	
	- 0 -					Undocu	umented F	EILL									4.0	
				1			own Lean (CLAY					21		×		>>@	
				2		LOESS Brown I	Lean Clay	ey SILT					15		×		>>@	
				3		Brown	Clavay SI	LT Loess Dep	ocit				17		×		>>@	
60-	- 5 -			Ū				d at 5 feet										
										4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4								
			C		57	866	9 Olive I	l Service I Boulevard		, Inc.		P	ROJ	ECT NO			002918 Riverview	v Park
	F		ש	21	IJ	Sair Tele	nt Louis, ephone:	MO 6313 (314) 432	2 -8073			L	OCA	TION:			ellview A ton, Illinc	

.



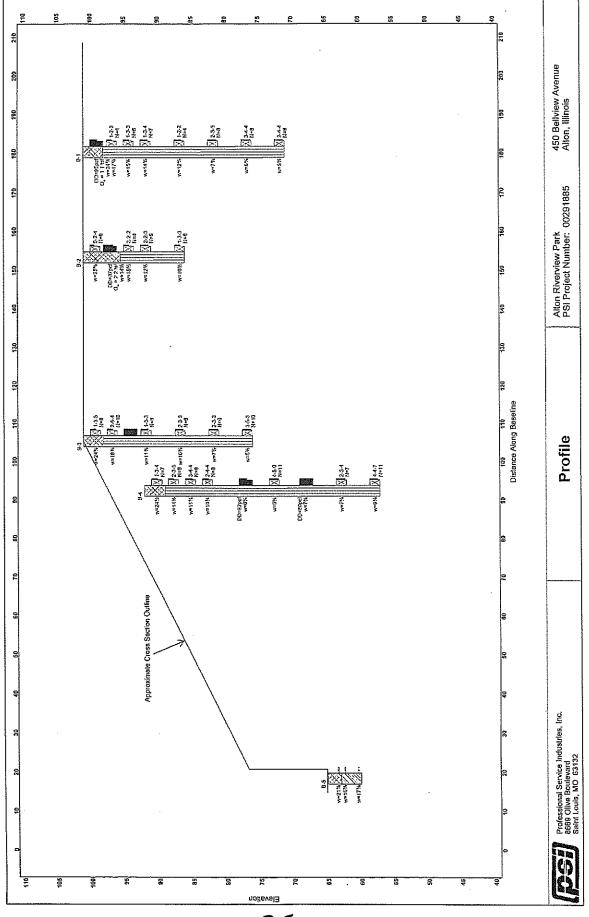
			La	abora	tory	Sumi	mary	Shee	et		
<u> </u>	1		1	1		<u> </u>	1 1			Sheet	1 of 1
Borehole	Approx. Depth	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	Qu (tsf)	%<#200 Sieve	Est. Specific Gravity	Water Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	Satur- ation (%)	Void Ratio
B-1	2				1.12		2.65	24	95	84%	0.75
B-1	4.25							17			
B-1	6.75							15			
B-1	9.25							14			
B-1	14.25				,			12			
B-1	19.25							7			
B-1	24.25							6			
B-1	29.25							5			
B-2	1.75							25			
B-2	4	42	21	21	2.17		2.65	14	97	54%	0.70
B-2	6.75							15			
B-2	9.25							12			
B-2	14.25							10			
B-3	1.75					Ì		24			
B-3	4.25		ĺ					16			
B-3	7.25								1		
B-3	9.25							11	Í		
B-3	14.25							10	İ	-	
B-3	19.25			•				7			
B-3	24.25							5		ĺ	
B-4	1.75							24			
B-4	4.25							14			
B-4	6.75							11			
B-4	9.25							10			
B-4	14						2.65	6	82	16%	1.02
B-4	19.25	-						6			
B-4	23						2.65	7	80	17%	1.07
B-4	29.25							7			
· B-4	34.25							9		1	
B-5	1.5							21			
B-5	2.5							15			1
B-5	4.5							17	1		



Professional Service Industries 8669 Olive Boulevard Saint Louis, MO 63132 Telephone: (314) 432-8073 Fax: (314) 432-5119

Summary of Laboratory Results

PSI Job No.: Project: Alton Riverview Park 450 Bellview Avenue Location: Alton, Illinois





GENERAL NOTES

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION

The Unified Soil Classification System (USCS), AASHTO 1988 and ASTM designations D2487 and D-2488 are used to identify the encountered materials unless otherwise noted. Coarse-grained soils are defined as having more than 50% of their dry weight retained on a #200 sieve (0.075mm); they are described as: boulders, cobbles, gravel or sand. Fine-grained soils have less than 50% of their dry weight retained on a #200 sieve; they are defined as silts or clay depending on their Atterberg Limit attributes. Major constituents may be added as modifiers and minor constituents may be added according to the relative proportions based on grain size.

DRILLING AND SAMPLING SYMBOLS

- SFA: Solid Flight Auger typically 4" diameter flights, except where noted.
- HSA: Hollow Stem Auger typically 3¼" or 4¼ I.D. openings, except where noted.
- M.R.: Mud Rotary Uses a rotary head with Bentonite or Polymer Slurry
- R.C.: Diamond Bit Core Sampler
- H.A.: Hand Auger
- P.A.: Power Auger Handheld motorized auger

SOIL PROPERTY SYMBOLS

- SS: Split-Spoon 1 3/8" I.D., 2" O.D., except where noted.
- ST: Shelby Tube 3" O.D., except where noted.
- BS: Bulk Sample
- PM: Pressuremeter
- CPT-U: Cone Penetrometer Testing with Pore-Pressure Readings
- N: Standard "N" penetration: Blows per foot of a 140 pound hammer falling 30 inches on a 2-inch O.D. Split-Spoon.
- N₅₀: A "N" penetration value corrected to an equivalent 60% hammer energy transfer efficiency (ETR)
- Qu: Unconfined compressive strength, TSF
- Qp: Pocket penetrometer value, unconfined compressive strength, TSF
- w%: Moisture/water content, %
- LL: Liquid Limit, %
- PL: Plastic Limit, %
- PI: Plasticity Index = (LL-PL),%
- DD: Dry unit weight, pcf
- <u>▼</u>,<u>▼</u>,<u>▼</u> Apparent groundwater level at time noted

RELATIVE DENSITY OF COARSE-GRAINED SOILS

Relative Density N - Blows/foot

Very Loose	0 - 4
Loose	4 - 10
Medium Dense	10 - 30
Dense	30 - 50
Very Dense	50 - 80
Extremely Dense	80+

ANGULARITY OF COARSE-GRAINED PARTICLES

Description	Criteria
Angular:	Particles have sharp edges and relatively plane
	sides with unpolished surfaces
Subangular:	Particles are similar to angular description, but have
	rounded edges
Subrounded:	Particles have nearly plane sides, but have
	well-rounded corners and edges
Rounded:	Particles have smoothly curved sides and no edges

GRAIN-SIZE TERMINOLOGY

PARTICLE SHAPE

Modifier:

>12%

Component	Size Range	Description	Criteria
Boulders:	Over 300 mm (>12 in.)	Flat:	Particles with width/thickness ratio > 3
Cobbles:	75 mm to 300 mm (3 in. to 12 in.)	Elongated:	Particles with length/width ratio > 3
Coarse-Grained Gravel:	19 mm to 75 mm (¾ in. to 3 in.)	Flat & Elongated:	Particles meet criteria for both flat and
Fine-Grained Gravel:	4.75 mm to 19 mm (No.4 to ¾ in.)		elongated
Coarse-Grained Sand:	2 mm to 4.75 mm (No.10 to No.4)		
Medium-Grained Sand:	0.42 mm to 2 mm (No.40 to No.10)	RELATIVE	PROPORTIONS OF FINES
Fine-Grained Sand:	0.075 mm to 0.42 mm (No. 200 to No.4	40) Descripti	ive Term % Dry Weight
Silt:	0.005 mm to 0.075 mm		Trace; < 5%
Clay:	<0.005 mm		With: 5% to 12%

¥



GENERAL NOTES

(Continued)

CONSISTENCY OF FINE-GRAINED SOILS

<u>Qu</u> - TSF	N - Blows/foot	Consistency
0 - 0.25	0 - 2	Very Soft
0.25 - 0.50	2 - 4	Soft
0.50 - 1.00	4 - 8	Firm (Medium Stiff)
1.00 - 2.00	8 - 15	Stiff
2.00 - 4.00	15 - 30	Very Stiff
4.00 - 8.00	30 - 50	Hard
8.00+	50+	Very Hard

MOISTURE CONDITION DESCRIPTION

Description Criteria Dry: Absence of moisture, dusty, dry to the touch

Moist: Damp but no visible water Wet: Visible free water, usually soil is below water table

RELATIVE PROPORTIONS OF SAND AND GRAVEL

Descriptive Term % Dry Weight Trace: < 15% With: 15% to 30% Modifier: >30%

STRUCTURE DESCRIPTION

Description	Criteria	Description	Criteria
Stratified:	Alternating layers of varying material or color with	Blocky:	Cohesive soil that can be broken down into small
	layers at least ¼-inch (6 mm) thick		angular lumps which resist further breakdown
Laminated:	Alternating layers of varying material or color with	Lensed:	Inclusion of small pockets of different soils
	layers less than ¼-inch (6 mm) thick	Layer:	Inclusion greater than 3 inches thick (75 mm)
Fissured:	Breaks along definite planes of fracture with little	Seam:	Inclusion 1/8-inch to 3 inches (3 to 75 mm) thick
	resistance to fracturing		extending through the sample
Slickensided:	Fracture planes appear polished or glossy,	Parting:	Inclusion less than 1/8-inch (3 mm) thick
	sometimes striated		

37

SCALE OF RELATIVE ROCK HARDNESS

<u>Q_u - TSF</u>	<u>Consistency</u>
2.5 - 10	Extremely Soft
10 - 50	Very Soft
50 - 250	Soft
250 - 525	Medium Hard
525 - 1,050	Moderately Hard
1,050 - 2,600	Hard
>2,600	Very Hard

ROCK VOIDS

<u>Voids</u>	Void Diameter
Pit	<6 mm (<0.25 in)
Vug	6 mm to 50 mm (0.25 in to 2 in)
Cavity	50 mm to 600 mm (2 in to 24 in)
Cave	>600 mm (>24 in)

ROCK QUALITY DESCRIPTION

Rock Mass Description	RQD Value
Excellent	90 -100
Good	75 - 90
Fair	50 - 75
Poor	25 -50
Very Poor	Less than 25

ROCK BEDDING THICKNESSES

Description	Criteria
Very Thick Bedded	Greater than 3-foot (>1.0 m)
Thick Bedded	1-foot to 3-foot (0.3 m to 1.0 m)
Medium Bedded	4-inch to 1-foot (0.1 m to 0.3 m)
Thin Bedded	1¼-inch to 4-inch (30 mm to 100 mm)
Very Thin Bedded	1/2-inch to 11/4-inch (10 mm to 30 mm)
Thickly Laminated	1/8-inch to 1/2-inch (3 mm to 10 mm)
Thinly Laminated	1/8-inch or less "paper thin" (<3 mm)

GRAIN-SIZED TERMINOLOGY

(Typically Sedi	mentary Rock) Size Range
Very Coarse Grained	
Coarse Grained	2.0 mm - 4.76 mm
Medium Grained	0.42 mm - 2.0 mm
Fine Grained	0.075 mm - 0.42 mm
Very Fine Grained	<0.075 mm

DEGREE OF WEATHERING

<u>alue</u> 00 90 75	Slightly Weathered:	Rock generally fresh, joints stained and discoloration extends into rock up to 25 mm (1 in), open joints may contain clay, core rings under hammer impact.
50 an 25	Weathered:	Rock mass is decomposed 50% or less, significant portions of the rock show discoloration and weathering effects, cores cannot be broken by hand or scraped by knife.
	Highly Weathered:	Rock mass is more than 50% decomposed, complete discoloration of rock fabric, core may be extremely broken and gives clunk sound when struck by hammer, may be shaved with a knife.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

NOTE: DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE BORDERLINE SOIL CLASSIFICATIONS

NA.	<u> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</u>			BOLS	TYPICAL
IVI	AJOR DIVISI		GRAPH	LETTER	DESCRIPTIONS
	GRAVEL AND	CLEAN GRAVELS		GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
	GRAVELLY SOILS	(LITTLE OR NO FINES)		GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
COARSE GRAINED SOILS	MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION	GRAVELS WITH FINES		GM	SILTY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - SILT MIXTURES
	RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE	(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		GC	CLAYEY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS	SAND AND	CLEAN SANDS		SW	WELL-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES
LARGER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	SANDY SOILS	(LITTLE OR NO FINES)		SP	POORLY-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SAND, LITTLE OR NO FINES
	MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION	SANDS WITH FINES		SM	SILTY SANDS, SAND - SILT MIXTURES
	PASSING ON NO. 4 SIEVE	(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		SC	CLAYEY SANDS, SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
				ML	INORGANIC SILTS AND VERY FINE SANDS, ROCK FLOUR, SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS OR CLAYEY SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY
FINE GRAINED SOILS	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50		CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY, GRAVELLY CLAYS, SANDY CLAYS, SILTY CLAYS, LEAN CLAYS
				OL	ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY
MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS SMALLER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE				МН	INORGANIC SILTS, MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS FINE SAND OR SILTY SOILS
SIZE	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50		СН	INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY
				OH	ORGANIC CLAYS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY, ORGANIC SILTS
H	GHLY ORGANIC	SOILS	<u>777 777 777 7</u> 777 777 777 77 777 777 77	PT	PEAT, HUMUS, SWAMP SOILS WITH HIGH ORGANIC CONTENTS



State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

City of Alton

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

CONCRETE GUTTER, CURB, MEDIAN, AND PAVED DITCH (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2014 Revised: August 1, 2014

Add the following to Article 606.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 606.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Transverse contraction and longitudinal construction joints shall be sealed according to Article 420.12, except transverse joints in concrete curb and gutter shall be sealed with polysulfide or polyurethane joint sealant."

Add the following to Section 1050 of the Standard Specifications:

"1050.04 Polyurethane Joint Sealant. The joint sealant shall be a polyurethane sealant, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25 or better, Use T (T_1 or T_2), according to ASTM C 920."

80334

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL RETROFIT (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2010

Revised: November 1, 2014

The reduction of emissions of particulate matter (PM) for off-road equipment shall be accomplished by installing retrofit emission control devices. The term "equipment" refers to diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the jobsite in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the jobsite (including rental equipment).

Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract shall be retrofitted using the phased in approach shown below. Equipment that is of a model year older than the year given for that equipment's respective horsepower range shall be retrofitted:

Effective Dates	Horsepower Range	Model Year
June 1, 2010 ¹⁷	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2002
lune 1 0011 2	400.000	
June 1, 2011 ^{2/}	100-299	2003
	<u> </u>	2001
	750 and up	<u> </u>
	roo and op	2000
June 1, 2012 ^{2/}	50-99	2004
	100-299	2003
	300-599	2001
	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006

1/ Effective dates apply to Contractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

2/ Effective dates apply to Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

The retrofit emission control devices shall achieve a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent and shall be:

- a) Included on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Verified Retrofit Technology List (<u>http://www.epa.gov/cleandiesel/verification/verif-list.htm</u>), or verified by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) (<u>http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/verdev/vt/cvt.htm</u>); or
- b) Retrofitted with a non-verified diesel retrofit emission control device if verified retrofit emission control devices are not available for equipment proposed to be used on the project, and if the Contractor has obtained a performance certification from the retrofit

device manufacturer that the emission control device provides a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent.

Note: Large cranes (Crawler mounted cranes) which are responsible for critical lift operations are exempt from installing retrofit emission control devices if such devices adversely affect equipment operation.

Diesel powered off-road equipment with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, which are unable to be retrofitted with verified emission control devices or if performance certifications are not available which will achieve a minimum 50 percent PM reduction, may be granted a waiver by the Department if documentation is provided showing good faith efforts were made by the Contractor to retrofit the equipment.

Construction shall not proceed until the Contractor submits a certified list of the diesel powered off-road equipment that will be used, and as necessary, retrofitted with emission control devices. The list(s) shall include (1) the equipment number, type, make, Contractor/rental company name; and (2) the emission control devices make, model, USEPA or CARB verification number, or performance certification from the retrofit device manufacturer. Equipment reported as fitted with emissions control devices shall be made available to the Engineer for visual inspection of the device installation, prior to being used on the jobsite.

The Contractor shall submit an updated list of retrofitted off-road construction equipment as retrofitted equipment changes or comes on to the jobsite. The addition or deletion of any diesel powered equipment shall be included on the updated list.

If any diesel powered off-road equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this special provision, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a diesel retrofit deficiency deduction.

Any costs associated with retrofitting any diesel powered off-road equipment with emission control devices shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for a claim.

Diesel Retrofit Deficiency Deduction

When the Engineer determines that a diesel retrofit deficiency exists, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

The deficiency will be based on lack of diesel retrofit emissions control.

If a Contractor accumulates three diesel retrofit deficiency deductions for the same piece of equipment in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected.

Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of the contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

CONTRACT CLAIMS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2014

Revise the first paragraph of Article 109.09(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Submission of Claim. All claims filed by the Contractor shall be in writing and in sufficient detail to enable the Department to ascertain the basis and amount of the claim. As a minimum, the following information must accompany each claim submitted."

Revise Article 109.09(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(e) Procedure. The Department provides two administrative levels for claims review.
 - Level I Engineer of Construction
 - Level II Chief Engineer/Director of Highways or Designee
 - (1) Level I. All claims shall first be submitted at Level I. Two copies each of the claim and supporting documentation shall be submitted simultaneously to the District and the Engineer of Construction. The Engineer of Construction, in consultation with the District, will consider all information submitted with the claim and render a decision on the claim within 90 days after receipt by the Engineer of Construction. Claims not conforming to this Article will be returned without consideration. The Engineer of Construction may schedule a claim presentation meeting if in the Engineer of Construction's judgment such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. If a Level I decision is not rendered within 90 days of receipt of the claim, or if the Contractor disputes the decision, an appeal to Level II may be made by the Contractor.
 - (2) Level II. An appeal to Level II shall be made in writing to the Engineer of Construction within 45 days after the date of the Level I decision. Review of the claim at Level II shall be conducted as a full evaluation of the claim. A claim presentation meeting may be scheduled if the Chief Engineer/Director of Highways determines that such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. A Level II final decision will be rendered within 90 days of receipt of the written request for appeal.

Full compliance by the Contractor with the provisions specified in this Article is a contractual condition precedent to the Contractor's right to seek relief in the Court of Claims. The Director's written decision shall be the final administrative action of the Department. Unless the Contractor files a claim for adjudication by the Court of Claims within 60 days after the date of the written decision, the failure to file shall constitute a release and waiver of the claim."

80335

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 2, 2015

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

<u>STATE OBLIGATION</u>. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (a) Withholding progress payments;
- (b) Assessing sanctions;
- (c) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (d) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a

good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform <u>12.00</u>% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal or,
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217) 785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at <u>www.dot.il.gov</u>.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.

- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
 - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
 - (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts; the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor is selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith

efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable. In accordance with Section 6 of the above Bidding Procedures, the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217) 785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in

order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.

- (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owneroperator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) <u>NO AMENDMENT</u>. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be

required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.

- (c) <u>SUBCONTRACT</u>. The Contractor must provide DBE subcontracts to IDOT upon request. Subcontractors shall ensure that all lower tier subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials be performed in accordance with this Special Provision.
- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractorinitiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) <u>TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES</u>. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in this Special Provision. The Contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the Contractor obtains the Department's written consent as provided in subsection (a). Unless Department consent is provided for termination of a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE listed in the Utilization Plan.

As stated above, the Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of

Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime

Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal. The good faith efforts shall be documented by the Contractor. If the Department requests documentation under this provision, the Contractor shall submit the documentation within seven days, which may be extended for an additional seven days if necessary at the request of the Contractor. The Department shall provide a written determination to the Contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated.

- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor my request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance

to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2015

FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act, or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.
- (2) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (according to the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- (3) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status or an unfavorable discharge from military service.
- (4) That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the

Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and IDOT and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.

- (5) That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or IDOT, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- (6) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts, and work sites by personnel of IDOT and the Illinois. Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- (7) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with these provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Section II of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"II. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

1. That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.

- 2. That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (according to the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- 3. That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service.
- 4. That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and IDOT and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.
- 5. That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or IDOT, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- 6. That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- 7. That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with these provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights

Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations."

LRFD PIPE CULVERT BURIAL TABLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013 Revised: April 1, 2015

|

Revise Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications to read as follows:

	"Item	Article/Section
(a)	Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe	1006.01
(b)	Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch	1006.01
(c)	Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe	
(d)	Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch	
(e)	Reserved	
(f)	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe	1006.01
(g)	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch	
(h)	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe	
(i)	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch	
ί	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe	
(k)	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch	
(I)	Extra Strength Clay Pipe	
(m)		
(n)	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	
(o)	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	
(p)	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	
(q)	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe	
(r)	Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	
(s)	Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with smooth Interior	
(t)	Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	
(ú)	Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	
(v)	Rubber Gaskets and Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants for Concrete Pipe	
(w)	•	
(x)	External Sealing Band	
(y)	Fine Aggregate (Note 1)	
(z)	Coarse Aggregate (Noté 2)	
• •) Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete	
) Nonshrink Grout	
•) Handling Hole Plugs	
(cc	Reinforcement Bars and Welded Wire Fabric	

60

Note 1. The fine aggregate shall be moist.

Note 2. The coarse aggregate shall be wet."

Revise the table for permitted materials in Article 542.03 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

"Class	Materials
A	Rigid Pipes:
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe
	Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
С	Rigid Pipes:
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe
	Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Flexible Pipes:
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch
	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
	Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior
D	Rigid Pipes:
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe
	Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Flexible Pipes:
	Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe
	Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe
	Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch
1	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
	Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior"
	Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior

•

.

.

Revise Articles 542.03(b) and (c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(b) Extra strength clay pipe will only be permitted for pipe culverts Type 1, for 10 in., 12 in., 42 in. and 48 in. (250 mm, 300 mm, 1050 mm and 1200 mm), Types 2, up to and including 48 in. (1200 mm), Type 3, up to and including 18 in. (450 mm), Type 4 up to and including 10 in. (250 mm), for all pipe classes.
- (c) Concrete sewer, storm drain, and culvert pipe Class 3 will only be permitted for pipe culverts Type 1, up to and including 10 in (250 mm), Type 2, up to and including 30 in. (750 mm), Type 3, up to and including 15 in. (375 mm); Type 4, up to and including 10 in. (250 mm), for all pipe classes."

Replace the pipe tables in Article 542.03 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

3 and less Orease transition Orease transiteretransition Orease transition	Nominal Diameter	Type 1 Fill Height:	for the Resp Type 2 Fill Height:	"Table IA: Classes of Reinforced Concrete Pipe for the Respective Diameters of Pipe and Fill Heights over the Top of the Pipe Type 2 Type 3 Type 4 Type 5 I Height: Fill Height: Fill Height: Fill Height: Fill Height:	"Table IA: Classes of Reinforced Concrete Pipe tive Diameters of Pipe and Fill Heights over the Type 3 Type 4 Type Fill Height: Fill Height: Fill Height: Greater than 15' Greater th	ncrete Pipe s over the Top of the <u>Type 5</u> Fill Height: Greater than 20'	e Pipe Type 6 Fill Height:	Type 7 Fill Height:	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	in.	3' and less 1' min cover	oreater trian 5 not exceeding 10'	not exceeding 15'	not exceeding 20'	not exceeding 25'	Greater than 25' not exceeding 30'	Greater than 30' not exceeding 35'	
N N	12	2	= :	= :	22	22	> >	> >	_
III II I	ر ة م	22		≡≡	≥ ≥	<u>≥</u> ≥	>>	>>	
III IIII III III IIII IIIII IIII IIIII IIIII IIIII IIIII IIIII IIIII IIIII IIIII IIIII IIIIII IIIIII IIIIII IIIIII IIIIII IIIIII IIIIIII IIIIIII IIIIIII IIIIIII IIIIIII IIIIIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	24				N	N	>	>	
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	24		= :		22	22	>>	>>	
Image: Second state sta	30	2=			2	N	~ ~	· >	
III III III III III III III III III III V III III III III V V V III III III III V V V V IIII III III III V V V V V IIII III III III III V V V V V V IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII V	0 0 0 0 0 0	=		=	: 2	:≥	>	>	_
Image: New York Image: New York Image: New York New York Image: New York Image: New York New York New York Image: New York Image: New York New York New York Image: New York Image: New York New York New York Image: New York Image: New York New York New York Image: New York Image: New York New York New York Image: New York Image: New York New York New York Image: New York Image: New York New York New York Image: New York Image: New York New York New York Image: New York Image: New York New York New York Image: New York Image: New York New York New York Image: New York Image: New York New York New York Image: New York Image: New York New York New York Image: New York Image: New York New York New York Image: New York Image: New York New York New York Image: New York New York New York New York Image: New York New York New York New York Image: New York New York	7 8	:	:	Ξ	2	N	V	٧	_
Image: Second state	54				2	N	>	>	_
II II II II II II II II II II II II IV V V II II II II II II II II III II III IV V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V III III III III III IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII IIIII IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII <td>6 0</td> <td>:</td> <td>_</td> <td>=</td> <td>2</td> <td>≥</td> <td>></td> <td>> :</td> <td>_</td>	6 0	:	_	=	2	≥	>	> :	_
II II II IV V II II II II V V II II II II V V II II II II V V II II II V 2020 2370 II II IV V 2020 2380 II II II V 2030 2390 II II III 1690 2030 2390 II III 1690 2040 2410 II III 1360 2170 2050 2410	99	_	=	Ш	N	N	V	>	_
II II II II II 2020 2370 II II II II II V 2020 2380 II II II II II V 2020 2330 II II II II II V 2020 2380 II II II II III 2020 2390 2390 II III I1690 2030 2030 2410 2410 II III 1700 2060 2410 2410	72		-		N	>	>	>	_
II II II II II 2380 II II II II II 2380 2380 II II II II II 2380 2390 II III III III 1690 2030 2390 II III III 1690 2040 2410 II III 1700 2050 2410 II III 2060 2040 2410	78		=	Ξ	2	2020	2370	2730	_
II II II II 1680 2030 2390 II II II II 1690 2040 2400 II II II 1710 2050 2410 II II 1360 1710 2060 2410	84		=	Ξ	2	2020	2380	2740	-
II II II 1690 2040 2400 II II II 1700 2050 2410 II II 1360 1710 2060 2410	06		-		1680	2030	2390	2750	_
II III III 1700 2050 2410 II II 1360 1710 2060 2410	90				1690	2040	2400	2750	
li III 1360 1710 2060 2410	102			Ξ	1700	2050	2410	2760	
	108	-	III	1360	1710	2060	2410	2770	

.

A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, Type 2 bedding and Class C Walls

		for the R	Table IA: Classe espective Diameters of	Table IA: Classes of Reinforced Concrete Pipe for the Respective Diameters of Pipe and Fill Heights over the Top of the Pipe (Metric)	⊱Pipe er the Top of the Pipe		
	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4	Type 5	Type 6	Type 7
Nominal Diameter	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:
E	1 m and less 0.3 m min cover	Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m	Greater than 3 m not exceeding 4.5 m	Greater than 4.5 m not exceeding 6 m		Greater than 6 m not Greater than 7.5 m not Greater than 9 m not exceeding 7.5 m exceeding 10.5 m	Greater than 9 m not exceeding 10.5 m
300	2	=	=	N	N	>	> :
375	2	_	=	2	N	> 1	> :
450	2			N	١٧	>	>
525		-	=	2	2	>	> :
600	=	=	=	2	2	> :	> :
750	2	_		N	2	>	>
006		-	=	2	2	>	>
1050	=	=	Ш	2	2	>	>
1200	=	H		2	N	>	>
1350			-	2	2	>	>
1500	=	=	=	2	2	>	>
1650	=		11	N	IV 	>	>
1800	=		=	2	>	>	>
1950	=	-	=	2	100	110	130
2100	11	1		2	100	110	130
2250	11	=		80	100	110	130
2400	=	Ξ	=	80	100	110	130
2550	=	=		80	100	120	130
2700	II	Ξ	70	80	100	120	130
Notes:							

NUCES. A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, Type 2 bedding and Class C Walls

Ģ4

Image: Comparise Diameter Adominal Diameter 1,1,2,1,4,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,	Fill Height: 3' and less 1' min. cover 4 4 9)			Type 2			Type 3		•	Type 4			Type 5			Type 6			Type 7	
* ^{'UI} N 10 m - 7 O	3' and less 1' min. cov. 'X 3"x1" 4 4 9)		ü.	Fill Height:		Ē	Fill Height:		Ē	Fill Height:			Fill Height:			Fill Height:			Fill Height:	
0 10 00 - 7 0		e e	e e not e	Greater than 3' not exceeding 10	3 .	Gre£ not e	Greater than 10' not exceeding 15'	10' 15'	Grea not ex	Greater than 15' not exceeding 20'	15' 20'	Gre not e	Greater than 20' not exceeding 25'	20' 25'	not Gr	Greater than 25' not exceeding 30'	25' 30'	not	Greater than 30' 10t exceeding 35'	30' 35°
	4 6 (6	5"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"×1"	5"×1" 2	2 2/3" × 1/2"	3"x1"	5"×1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"×1"	5"×1" 2	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"	2 2/3" × 1/2"	3"x1"	5"×1"	2 2/3" × 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"
	9)		0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064		
	6		0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			(0.079)		
			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			(0.079)			(0.079)		
	(6		0.064			0.064			0.064		<u>~</u>	(0.079)			(0.079)			(0.079)		
	6		0.064			0.064			0.064		~	(0.079)			(0.079)			(0.109)		
)E)		0.064		-	0.064			(0.079)		1	(0.079)			(0.109)			0.109		
36 (0.109E)	Ē		0.064			(0.079)			(0.079)		~	(0.109)			0.109			(0.138E)	•	
	6		0.064			(0.079)			(0.079)		<u>~</u>	(0.109)			(0.109E)			(0.109E)		
	9 (0.109)	0.109	(0.109)	0.079	0.079	(0.109)	0.079	(0.109)	0.109 ((0.109)	0.109 ((0.138)	(0.109)	0.109	(0.138E)	0.109	0.109	(0.138E)	0.109	(0.138)
54 0.109		(0.109) 0.109	(0.109)	0.079	0.079	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	0.109 ((0.109)	0.109 ((0.138)	0.109	0.109	(0.138E)	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138E)	0.138	0.138
	9 0.109	0.109	0.109	0.079 ((0.109)	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	0.109 ((0.109)	0.109 ((0.138)	0.109	0.109	(0.138E)	(0.138)	(0.138)	0.138E	(0.138E)	(0.138E)
		0.109	0,109	0.079 ((0.109)	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109 ((0.138)	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138E)	0.138	0.138	0.138E	(0.138E)	0.138E
+			0.138	(0.109)	(0.109)	0.138	(0.109)	0.109	0.138	0.109	0.109	0.138	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.168E)	(0.138E)	0.138Ë	(0.168E)		0.138E
		(0.138)	0.168	(0.109)	0.109	0.168	0.109	0.109	0.168	0.109 ((0.138)	0.168	(0.138)	(0.138)	H0.168E	(0.138E)	0.138E	H0.168E	0.138E	(0.168E)
					0.109	0.168	0.109	0.109	0.168	0.109 ((0.138)	0.168	(0.138)	0.138	H0.168E	(0.138E)	0.138E	H0.168E		(0.168E)
-		(0.138) (0.138)		<u> </u>	0.109		0.109	0.109	-	(0.138) ((0.138)	-	(0.138)	0.138		0.138E	(0.168E)		(0.168E)	(0.168E) (0.168E)
96	(0.138)	(0.138) (0.138)		(0.109)	0.109		0.109	0.109		(0.138)	(0.138)	-	(0.138)	0.138			(0.168E)		(0.168E) (0.168E)	(0.168E)
102	0.109Z	0.109Z 0.109Z			0.109		0.109	(0.138)	~	(0.138) ((0.138)	-	(0.138)	0.138			(0.168Ë)		H0.138E	H0.138E H0.168E
108	0.109Z	0.1092 (0.138Z)		0.109	0.109	1	0.109	(0.138)	_	(0.138)	0.138		0.138	(0.168)		(0.168E)	(0.168E)		H0.138E	H0.138E H0.168E
114	0.109Z	0.109Z (0.138Z)		0.109	0.109		0.109	(0.138)		(0.138)	0.138	-	(0.168)	(0.168)	_	(0.168E)	0.168E		H0.138E	H0.138E H0.168E
120	0.109Z	0.109Z (0.138Z)		0.109	0.109		(0.138)	(0.138)	-	(0.138)	0.138	-	(0.168)	(0.168)		H0.138E	H0.168E		H0.168E	H0.168E H0.168E
126	0.138Z	0.138Z 0.138Z		0.138	0.138		0.138	0.138		0.138 ((0.168)	-	(0.168)	(0.168)		H0.138E H0.168E	H0.168E		H0.168E	H0.168E H0.168E
132	0.138Z	0.138Z 0.138Z		0.138	0.138		0.138	0.138	~	(0.168) (0.168)	0.168)		0.168	0.168		H0.138E	H0.138E H0.168E		H0.168E	H0.168E H0.168E
138	0.1382	0.138Z 0.138Z		0.138	0.138		0.138	0.138	~		(0.168)	<u> </u>	(0.168E) H0.168E	H0.168E		H0.168E H0.168E	H0.168E		H0.168E	
144	0.168Z	0.1682		0.168	0.168		0.168	0.168		0.168	0.168	±	H0.168E H0.168E	H0.168E		H0.168E	H0.168E H0.168E		H0.168E	

Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Gavanized Steel shall be required to dialiteds up to 12 accounting to Andre Porcoated standard is utilized.
 Thicknesses are based on longitudinal fracted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized.
 A thickness preceded by "I" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed.
 E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e)
 2 1-6" Minimum fill

Fill Holgert Type 5. Type 7.		FOR TI	HE RESP	TABLE IB: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE FOR THE RESPECTIVE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 68 mm x 13 mm, 75 mm x 25 mm AND 125 mm x 25 mm CORRUGATIONS (Metric)	JAMETEF	R OF PIP	e and Fil	L HEIGH	BLE IB: ITS OVEF	TABLE IB: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE GHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 68 mm x 13 m (Metric)	SS OF COF P OF THE (Metric)	ORRUG/ IE PIPE F ic)	ATED STE -OR 68 m	EEL PIPE m x 13 m	ב זש, 75 m	m x 25 mr	n AND 12	25 mm x	25 mm CC	DRRUGAT	SNOI	
Fill Height: Fill Height:<	;ر ا		Type 1			Type 2			Type 3			Type 4			Type 5			Type 6			Type 7	
1 Tandless Greater than 1 m. Greater than 3 m. Greater than 6 m. Greater than 7 m. Greater 1 2 m. Greater 1 2 m.	ອງອເມ		Fill Heigh	÷		Fill Heigh	13	-	ill Heigh		<u> </u>	ill Height			Fill Heigh		<u>а</u>	(III Heigh	LL LL	Ē	ll Height:	
66 x 13 75 x 26 15 x 25 15 x 25 <t< td=""><td>isiG Isr * mm</td><td>0.3</td><td>m and le. m min. cc</td><td>ss over</td><td>Gre not e</td><td>ater than xceeding</td><td>1 m 3 m</td><td>Gre. not ex</td><td>ater than cceeding</td><td>3 m 4.5 m</td><td>Grea not e</td><td>ter than 4 xceeding</td><td>.5 m 6 m</td><td>Gre not ex</td><td>ater than (ceeding</td><td>6 т 7.5 т</td><td>Grea not e</td><td>ter than xceeding</td><td>7.5 m 3 9 m</td><td>Great not exce</td><td>ter than 9 eeding 10</td><td>1 m 0.5 m</td></t<>	isiG Isr * mm	0.3	m and le. m min. cc	ss over	Gre not e	ater than xceeding	1 m 3 m	Gre. not ex	ater than cceeding	3 m 4.5 m	Grea not e	ter than 4 xceeding	.5 m 6 m	Gre not ex	ater than (ceeding	6 т 7.5 т	Grea not e	ter than xceeding	7.5 m 3 9 m	Great not exce	ter than 9 eeding 10	1 m 0.5 m
	nmoN	68 x 13 mm		125 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	125 x 25 mm		75 x 25 mm		68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm			75 x 25 mm	125 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	125 x 25 mm	68 x 13 7. mm	5 x 25 1 mm	25 x 25 mm
1.63 1.63 <t< td=""><td>300</td><td>1.63</td><td></td><td></td><td>1.63</td><td></td><td></td><td>1.63</td><td></td><td></td><td>1.63</td><td></td><td></td><td>1.63</td><td></td><td></td><td>1.63</td><td></td><td></td><td>1.63</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	300	1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63		
	375	1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			(2.01)		
	450	(2.01)			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)		
	525	(2.01)			1.63			1.63			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.01)		
	600	(2.01)			1.63			1.63			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)		
	750	(2.77E)			1.63			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)			2.77		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	900	(2.77E)			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)			2.77			(3.51E)		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1050	2.01			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)			(2.77E)					
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1200	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.01	2.01	(2.77)	2.01	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51)	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51E)	2.77	2.77		2.77	(3.51)
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1350	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.01	2.01	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51)	2.77	2.77	(3.51E)	2.77	(3.51)		3.51	3.51
	1500	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.01	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51)	2.77	2.77	(3.51E)	(3.51)	(3.51)			3.51E)
3.51 2.77 (3.51) 3.51 (2.77) 2.77 3.51 2.77 3.51 (3.51) (4.27E) (3.51E) 3.51E (4.27E)	1650	(3.51)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.01	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	(3.51)	2.77	(3.51)	(3.51E)	3.51	3.51	-	_	3.51E
4.27 2.77 2.77 4.27 2.77 2.77 2.77 2.77 2.77 2.77 2.77 2.77 2.77 2.77 3.51 $4.427E$ $3.51E$ $4.427E$ $4.277E$ $4.277E$ $3.51E$ $4.427E$ $4.277E$ <td>1800</td> <td>3.51</td> <td>2.77</td> <td>(3.51)</td> <td>3.51</td> <td>(2.77)</td> <td>(2.77)</td> <td>3.51</td> <td>(2.77)</td> <td>2.77</td> <td>3.51</td> <td>2.77</td> <td>2.77</td> <td>3.51</td> <td>(3.51)</td> <td>(3.51)</td> <td>(4.27E)</td> <td>(3.51E)</td> <td>3.51E</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>3.51Ë</td>	1800	3.51	2.77	(3.51)	3.51	(2.77)	(2.77)	3.51	(2.77)	2.77	3.51	2.77	2.77	3.51	(3.51)	(3.51)	(4.27E)	(3.51E)	3.51E		_	3.51Ë
4.27 (3.51) 4.27 (2.77) 2.77 (3.51)	1950	4.27	2.77	(3.51)	4.27	(2.77)	2.77	4.27	2.77	2.77	4.27	2.77	(3.51)	4.27	(3.51)	(3.51)	H 4.27E	(3.51E)		H 4.27E		4.27E)
	2100	4.27	(3.51)	(3.51)	4.27	(2.77)	2.77	4.27	2.77	2.77	4.27	2.77	(3.51)	4.27	(3.51)	3.51	H 4.27E	(3.51E)		H 4.27E (4		4.27E)
	2250		(3.51)	(3.51)		(2.77)	2.77		2.77	2.77		(3.51)	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		3.51E	(4.27E)	<u>,</u>		4.27E)
2.772 2.772 (2.77) 2.77 (3.51) (4.27)	2400		(3.51)	(3.51)	_	(2.77)	2.77		2.77	2.77		(3.51)	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		(4.27E)	(4.27E)	<u>.</u>		4.27E)
2.772 (3.512) 2.77 2.77 (3.51) (4.27)	2550	_	2.77Z	2.772		(2.77)	2.77		2.77	(3.51)		(3.51)	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		(4.27E)	(4.27E)	<u></u>		4.27E
2.772 (3.512) 2.77 2.77 (3.51) 3.51 (4.27)	2700		2.772	(3.51Z)		2.77	2.77		2.77	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		3.51	(4.27)		(4.27E)	(4.27E)	<u> </u>		ł 4.27E
2.772 (3.512) 2.77 14.276	2850		2.772	(3.51Z)		2.77	2.77		2.77	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		(4.27)	(4.27)		(4.27E)	4.27E	<u> </u>		4.27E
3.512 3.51 3.51 3.51 3.51 3.51 4.27 (4.27)	3000		2.77Z	(3.51Z)		2.77	2.77		(3.51)	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		(4.27)	(4.27)		H 3.51E	H 4.27E	<u> </u>		1 4.27E
3.512 3.512 3.51 3.51 3.51 3.51 3.51 3.51 3.51 3.51 4.27 4.27 4.27 4.27 H.3.51E H.4.27E	3150		3.51Z	3.51Z		3.51	3.51		3.51	3.51		3.51	(4.27)		(4.27)	(4.27)		<u> 1 3.51E</u>	H 4.27E	<u> </u>	_	14.27E
3.512 3.512 3.51 3.51 3.51 3.51 3.51 3.51 4.27 4.27 H.4.27E H	3300		3.51Z	3.51Z		3.51	3.51		3.51	3.51		(4.27)	(4.27)			4.27	_	H 3.51E	H 4.27E	I		4.27E
4.27 4.27Z 4.27Z 4.27Z 4.27 4.27 4.27 4.27 4.27 4.27 4.27 4.27	3450		3.51Z	3.51Z		3.51	3.51		3.51	3.51		(4.27)	(4.27)		(4.27E)	H 4.27E	_	H 4.27E	H 4.27E	<u> </u>	4.27E	
	3600		4.27Z	4.27Z		4.27	4.27		4.27	4.27		4.27	4.27		H 4.27E	H 4.27E		H 4.27E	H 4.27E	Ŧ	4.27E	

Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for diameters up to 1050 mm according to Article 1006.01, 38 mm x 6.5 mm corrugations shall be used for diameters less than 300 mm.
 Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveled seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized.
 A thickness preceded by an "I" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed.
 E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e)
 A 50 mm Minimum Fill

ĠĢ

.

•

ominal Diameter in.		FOR THE RESPECTIVE Type 1 Fill Height: F 3' and less Gre		TAE IETER OF 1 ight: fing 10	TABLE IC: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE DIAMETER OF PIPE ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE DIAMETER OF PIPE ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE TYPE AND 3"x1" CORRUGATIONS Type 3 Type 6 Type 3 Type 6 Type 5 Type 6 Type 6	KNESS OF L HEIGHT 3 3 9ht: 1ing 15'	CORRUGATED ALL S OVER THE TOP O Type 4 Fill Height: Greater than 15' not exceeding 20'	ED ALUMII TOP OF T ght: an 15' iing 20'	HE PIPE FOR 2 2/3") HE PIPE FOR 2 2/3") Type 5 Fill Height: Greater than 20' not exceeding 25'	PIPE R 2 2/3"x1/2 = 5 sight: han 20' ding 25'	"AND 3"x1" CORRU Type 6 Fill Height: Greater than 25' not exceeding 30'	x1" CORRUGA Type 6 II Height: ter than 25' ceeding 30'	TIONS Type 7 Fill Height: Greater than 30' not exceeding 35'	e 7 ight: han 30' ding 35'
٥N	2 2/3"×1/2"	3"×1"	2 2/3"×1/2"	3"×1"	2 2/3"x1/2"	3"×1"	2 2/3"×1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3"×1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3"×1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3"×1/2"	3"x1"
12	(0.075)		0.060		0.060		0.060		0.060		090.0		0.060	
15	(0.075)		090.0		0.060		0.060		0.060		0.060		(0.075)	
18	(0.075)		0.060		0.060		0.060		0.060		(0.075)		H 0.060	
21	H 0.060E		0.060		0.060		0.060		(0.075)		H 0.060		H 0.060E	
24	(0.105E)		0.060		0.060		(0.075)		(0.105)		(0.105)		(0.105E)	
30	H 0.075E	H 0.060	0.075	H 0.060	0.075	H 0.060	(0.105)	H 0.060	(0.105)	H 0.060	H 0.075E	H 0.060	H 0.075E	H 0.060
36	(0.135E)	H 0.060E	0.075	H 0.060	(0.105)	H 0.060	(0.105)	H 0.060	(0.135)	H 0.060	H 0.075Ë	H 0.060	H 0.075E	H 0.060E
42	0.105E	(0.075)	0.105	0.060	0.105	0.060	0.105	0.060	0.105	(0.075)	0.105E	0.105	0.105E	(0.105E)
48	0.105E	(0.075)	0.105	0.060	0.105	0.060	0.105	(0.075)	0.105	(0.105)	0.105E	(0.105E)	0.105E	(0.135E)
54	0.105E	(0.105)	0.105	090'0	0.105	0.060	0.105	(0.075)	0.105	(0.105)	0.105E	(0.105E)	(0.135E)	(0.135E)
60	0.135E	(0.105)	0.135	0.060	0.135	(0.075)	0.135	(0.105)	0.135	(0.105)	0.135E	(0.135E)	(0.164E)	(0.135E)
99	0.164E	(0.105)	0.164	0.060	0.164	(0.075)	0.164	(0.105)	0.164	(0.135)	0.164E	(0.135E)	H 0.164E	(0.135E)
72	0.164E	(0.105)	0.164	0.060	0.164	(0.075)	0.164	(0.105)	0.164	(0.135)	H 0.164E	(0.135E)	H 0.164E	(0.164E)
78		(0.135)		0.075		(0.105)		(0.105)		(0.135)		(0.135E)		(0.164E)
84 .		(0.135)		0.105		0.105		(0.135)		(0.135)		(0.164E)		(0.164E)
06		(0.135)		0.105		0.105		(0.135)		(0.135)		(0.164E)		(0.164E)
96		(0.135)		0.105		0.105		(0.135)		(0.135)		(0.164E)		H 0.135E
102		0.1352		0.135		0.135		0.135		(0.164)		(0.164E)		H 0.135E
108		0.135Z		0.135		0.135		0.135		(0.164)		(0.164E)		H 0.164E
114		0.164Z		0.164		0.164		0.164		0.164		H 0.164E		H 0.164E
120	i i i inte	0.164Z		0.164		0.164		0.164		0.164		H 0.164E		
Notes:	-									:	•			

Tricknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized. A thickness preceded by an "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed. E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e), the elongation requirement for Type 1 fill heights may be eliminated for fills above 1'-6" Z 1"-6" Minimum fill

			FOR THE	TABLE RESPECT FC	TABLE IC: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE FOR THE RESPECTIVE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 68 mm x 13 mm AND 75 mm x 25 mm CORRUGATIONS (Metric)	NESS OF (TER OF PII 13 mm ANI	CORRUGA DE AND FII D 75 mm x (Metric)	TED ALUN LL HEIGHT 25 mm CO	IINUM ALL(S OVER TH DRRUGATIC	OY PIPE HE TOP OF)NS	THE PIPE			
	140	Tvoe 1	TVE	Type 2	Type 3	9 3 9	Type 4	e 4	Type 5	e 5	Type 6	÷6	Type 7	7
nətəm	Ell H	Fill Height:	E	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	ight:	Fill Height:	eight:	Fill Height:	eight:	Fill Height:	ight:	Fill Height:	ight:
isiO Isi mm	1 m ar 0.3 m m	1 m and less 0.3 m min_cover	Greater not excet	Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m	Greater than 3 m not exceeding 4.5 m	han 3 m Ing 4.5 m	Greater th not excee	Greater than 4.5 m not exceeding 6 m	Greater than 6 m not exceeding 7.5 m	han 6 m ling 7.5 m	Greater than 7.5 m not exceeding 9 m		Greater than 9 m not exceeding 10.5 m	lan 9 m 19.5 m
nimoN	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 × 13 mm	75 × 25 mm	68 × 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm
300	(1 91)		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52	
375	(181)		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52		(1.91)	
450	(1.91)		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52		(1.91)		H 1.52	
525	H 1.52E		1.52		1.52		1.52		(1.91)		H 1.52		H 1.52E	
600	(2.67E)		1.52		1.52		(1.91)		(2.67)		(2.67)		(2.67E)	
750	H 1.91E	H 1.52	1.91	H 1.52	1.91	H 1.52	(2.67)	H 1.52	(2.67)	H 1.52	H 1.91E	H 1.52	H 1.91E	H 1.52
006	(3.43E)	H 1.52E	1.91	H 1.52	(2.67)	H 1.52	(2.67)	H 1.52	(3.43)	H 1.52	H 1.91E	H 1.52	H 1.91E	H 1.52E
1050	2.67E	(1.91)	2.67	1.52	2.67	1.52	2.67	1.52	2.67	(1.91)	2.67E	2.67	2.67E	(2.67E)
1200	2.67E	(1.91)	2.67	1.52	2.67	1.52	2.67	(1.91)	2.67	(2.67)	2.67E	(2.67E)	2.67E	(3.43E)
1350	2.67E	(2.67)	2.67	1.52	2.67	1.52	2.67	(1.91)	2.67	(2.67)	2.67E	(2.67E)	(3.43E)	(3.43E)
1500	3.43E	(2.67)	3.43	1.52	3.43	(1.91)	3.43	(2.67)	3.43	(2.67)	3.43E	(3.43E)	(4.17E)	(3.43E)
1650	4.17E	(2.67)	4.17	1.52	4.17	(1.91)	4.17	(2.67)	4.17	(3.43)	4.17E	(3.43E)	H 4.17E	(3.43E)
1800	4.17E	(2.67)	4.17	1.52	4.17	(1.91)	4.17	(2.67)	4.17	(3.43)	H 4.17E	(3.43E)	H 4.17E	(4.17E)
1950		(3.43)		1.91		(2.67)		(2.67)		(3.43)		(3.43E)		(4.17E)
2100		(3.43)		2.67		2.67		(3.43)		(3.43)		(4.17E)		(4.17E)
2250		(3.43)		2.67		2.67		(3.43)		(3.43)		(4.17E)		(4.17E)
2400		(3.43)		2.67		2.67		(3.43)		(3.43)		(4.17E)		H 3.43E
2550		3.43Z		3.43		3.43		3.43		(4.17)		(4.17E)		H 3.43E
2700		3.43Z		3.43		3.43		3.43		(4.17)		(4.17E)		H 4.17E
2850		4.17Z		4.17		4.17		4.17		4.17		H 4.17E		H 4.17E
3000		4.17Z		4,17		4.17		4.17		4.17		H 4.17E		
Notes:				-	:	-				think	voliod if holio	-1 accent	the second se	المحقانات

Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized. A thickness preceded by an "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed. E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e), the elongation requirement for Type 1 fill heights may be eliminated for fills above 450 mm. Z 450 mm Minimum fill

				Ë	Table IIA: TI FOR	A: THICH FOR THI	HICKNESS FOR CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE ARCHES AND CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE ARCHES THE RESPECTIVE EQUIVALENT ROUND SIZE OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF PIPE	R CORRU TIVE EQL	INALEN	STEEL P T ROUNI	IPE ARC 3 SIZE O	F PIPE A	D CORRU	JGATED HEIGHT	ALUMIN S OVER	UM ALL	OY PIPE	ARCHE	S			
	Commated	tated.	Corructed	lated						Type 1					Type 2					Type 3		
puno	Steel & Aluminum	al &	Steel & Aluminum	al &	Corrugated Steel	gated el	Min.		۱L.	Fill Height:				ii.	Fill Height:				Ŀ	Fill Height		
R jneli A jneli	Pipe Arch 2 2/3" x 1/2"	Arch x 1/2"	Pipe Arch 3" x 1"	Arch	5" x 1"		5		õ	3' and less			Grea	Greater than 3' not exceeding 10'	3' not exc	eeding 1	.0	Grea	ter than	10' not e	Greater Ihan 10' not exceeding 15'	15'
	_			0.00		c i o	Ctool 8.		Steel		Aluminum	ພຄບ		Steel		Aluminum	num		Steel		Aluminum	mnr
93	(in.)*	Kise (in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in)	<	2 2/3" × 1/2"	3"×1"	5" × 1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"×1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"×1"	5" × 1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"×1" 2	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"×1"	5" × 1"	2 2/3" × 1/2"	3"×1"
15	1	£					1'-6"	0.064			0.060		0.064			0.060		0.064			0.060	
18	21	15					1'-6"	0.064			0.060		0.064			0.060		0.064			0.060	
21	24	18					1'-6"	0.064			(0.075)		0.064			0.060		0.064			0.060	
24	28	20					1'-6"	(0.079)			(0.105)		0.064			0.075		0.064			0.075	
30	35	24					1'-6"	(0.079)			(0.105)		0.064			0.075	<u> </u>	(0.079)			(0.105)	
36	42	29					1:-6"	(0.079)			0.105		0.064			0.105		0.064			0.105	
42	49	33					1'-6"	0.109			0.105		(0.109)			0.105		(0.109)			0.105	
48	57	38	53	4	53	41	1'-6"	0.109	(0.109)	(0.109) (0.109)	0.135	0.060	0.109	0.079	0.079	0.135	0.060	0.109	0.079	(0.109)	0.135	0.060
54	64	43	60	46	60	46	1-6"	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	0.164	(0.075)	0.109	0.079	0.079	0.164	0.060	0.109 ((0.109)	0.109	0.164	(0.075)
99	71	47	66	51	99	51	1-6"	0.138	(0.109)	0.109	0.164	(0.075)	0.138	0.079	(0.109)	0.164	0.060	0.138 ((0.109)	0.109	0.164	(0.075)
66	77	52	73	55	73	55	1'-6"	0.168	(0.109)	0.109		0.075	0.168	0.079	(0.109)					0.109		0.075
72	83	57	81	59	81	59	1'-6"	0.168	(0.109)	0.109		0.105	0.168	0.079	(0.109)		0.105	0.168 ((0.109)	0.109		0.105
78			87	ß	87	63	1*-6"		0.109	0.109		0.105		(0.109)	0.109		0.105		0,109	0.109		0.105
84			95	67	95	67	1'-6"		0.109	0.109		0.105		(0.109)	0.109		0.105		0.109	0.109		0.105
8			103	71	103	71	1:-6"		0.109	0.109		0.135		(0.109)	0.109		0.135		0.109	0.109		0.135
96 96			112	75	112	75	1 '- 6"		0.109	(0.138)		0.164		0.109	0.109		0.164		0.109	(0.138)		0.164
102			117	62	117	59	1-6"		0,109	(0.138)		0.164	_	0.109	0.109		0.164		0.109	(0.138)		0.164
108			128	83	128	83	1'-6"		0.138	0.138				0.138	0.138				0.138	0.138		
114	L		137	87	137	87	1'-6"		0.138	0.138				0.138	0.138				0.138	0.138		
120			142	9	142	91	1'-6"		0.168	0.168				0.168	0.168				0.168	0.168]
Notes:	S: Muminize	T Tune	aats c c	or Pre	rnated	Galvan	tes: Atiminized Twe 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for steel spans up to 42" according to Article 1006.01	hali be re	auired fo	r steel sp	ans up to	0.42" acco	ording to A	Article 10	06.01.							

Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steet shall be required for steel spans up to 42" according to Article 1006.01. Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized. The Type 1 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 3 tons per square foot. The Type 2 and 3 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 2 tons per square foot. The Type 2 and 3 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 2 tons per square foot. This minimum bearing capacity will be determined by the Engineer in the fletd.

				Та	ble IIA: FC	THICK OR THE	Table IIA: THICKNESS FOR CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE ARCHES AND CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE ARCHES FOR THE RESPECTIVE EQUIVALENT ROUND SIZE OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF PIPE (Metric)	R CORRI	UGATED	STEEL IT ROUN	PIPE ARCHE VD SIZE OF P (Metric)	CHES AN NF PIPE , Iric)	ID CORF AND FILL	RUGATEI . HEIGH	D ALUMI TS OVEI	NUM AL	ОР ОF Р	E ARCH IPE	ES			
;										Type 1					Type 2					Type 3		
əzi& br	Corrugated Steel & Aluminum		Corrugated Steet & Aluminum	ated I num	Corrugated Steel	ated el	Min.			Fill Height:	ŧ			Ľ.	Fill Height:	.,			-	Fill Height:		
nof Rou (mm)	Pipe Arch 68 x 13 mm		Pipe Arch 75 x 25 mm		125 x 25 mm	5 mm			-	1 m and less	SS		Great	ter than '	Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m	xceeding	13 m	Grea	ter than 3	Greater than 3 m not exceeding 4.5 m	ceeding 4	.5 m
9(6vi					1	0	Ctool 8		Steel		Aluminum	шпи		Steel		Aluminum	num				Aluminum	mnu
nb∃	mm)* (mm)	mm) (mm)	um) (r) (uuu)	(mm)	(mm)	· -	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 125 x 25 mm mm	125 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 75 x 25 125 x 25 mm mm	68 x 13 mm	68 x 13 75 x 25 68 x 13 mm mm mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	125 x 25 mm	68 x 13 75 x 25 mm mm	75 x 25 mm
375	430	830		ſ		ſ	0.5 m	1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52	
450	530	380					0.5 m	1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52	
525	610	460					0.5 m	1.63			(1.91)		1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52	
600	710	510					0.5 m	(2.01)			(2.67)		1.63			1.91		1.63			1.91	
750	870	630					0.5 m	(2.01)			(2.67)		1.63			1.91		(2.01)			(2.67)	
906	1060	740					0.5 m	(2.01)			2.67		1.63			2.67		1.63			2.67	
1050	1240	840					0.5 m	2.77			2.67		(2.77)			2.67		(2.77)			2.67	
1200	1440	970 13	1340 1	1050	1340	1050	0.5 m	2.77	(2.77)	(2.77)	3.43	1.52	2.77	2.01	2.01	3.43	1.52	2.77	2.01	(2.77)	3.43	1.52
1350	1620	1100 15	1520 1	1170	1520	1170	0.5 m	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	4.17	(1.91)	2.77	2.01	2.01	4.17	1.52	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	4.17	(1.91)
1500	1800		1670 1	1300	1670	1300	0.5 m	3.51	(2.77)	2.77	4.17	(1.91)	3.51	2.01	(2.77)	4.17	1.52	3.51	(2.77)	2.77	4.17	(1.91)
1650	1950 1950 13	1320 18	1850 1	1400	1850	1400	0.5 m	4.27	(2.77)	2.77		1.91	4.27	2.01	(2.77)		1.91	4.27	(2.77)	2.77		1.91
1800	2100	1450 20	2050 1	1500	2050	1500	0.5 m	4.27	(2.77)	2.77		2.67	4.27	2.01	(2.77)		2.67	4.27	(2.77)	2.77		2.67
1950		2	2200 1	1620	2200	1620	0.5 m		2. <i>†</i> 7	2.77		2.67		(2.77)	2.77		2.67		2.77	2.77		2.67
2100		5	2400 1	1720	2400	1720	0.5 m		2.77	2.77		2.67		(2.77)	2.77		2.67		2.77	2.77		2.67
2250		2	2600 1	1820	2600	1820	0.5 m		2.77	2.77		3.43		(2.77)	2.77		3.43		2.77	2.77		3.43
2400		5	2840 1	1920	2840	1920	0.5 m		2.77	(3.51)		4.17		2.77	2.77		4.17		2.77	(3.51)		4.17
2550		Ň	2970 2	2020	2970	2020	0.5 m		2.77	(3.51)		4.17		2.77	2.77		4.17		2.77	(3.51)		4.17
2700		8		2120	3240	2120	0.5 m		3.51	3.51				3.51	3.51				3.51	3.51		
2850		ň	3470 2	2220	3470	2220	0.5 m		3,51	3.51				3.51	3.51				3.51	3.51		
3000		Ř	3600 2	2320	3600	2320	0.5 m		4.27	4.27				4.27	4.27				4.27	4.27		
Notes:	N.								:		•			ć	:			20.00				

voues: • Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for steel spans up to 1060 mm according to Article 1006.01. Thickness are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized. The Type 1 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 290 kN per square meter. The Type 2 and 3 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 192 kN per square meter. The Type 2 and 3 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 192 kN per square meter. This minimum bearing capacity will be determined by the Engineer in the field.

	Table IIB FOR TH	: CLASSE HE RESPE	ES OF REIN ECTIVE EQI	FORCED C	Table IIB: CLASSES OF REINFORCED CONCRETE ELLIPTICALL AND REINFORCED CONCRETE ARCH PIPE FOR THE RESPECTIVE EQUIVALENT ROUND SIZE OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF PIPE	PTICALL AN	id Reinfof Fill Heigh	CED CON	CRETE AR(THE TOP O	CH PIPE F PIPE	:	
		-				Type 1	e 1	Typ	Type 2	Type 3	e 3	
Equivalent Round Size (in.)	Elliptic. (ir	Keintorced Concrete Elliptical pipe (in.)	Reinforced Concrete Arch pipe (in.)	orced srete pe (in.)	Minimum Cover	Fill Height: 3' and les	-ill Height: 3' and less	Fill Height: Greater than 3 exceeding 1	Fill Height: Greater than 3' not exceeding 10'	Fill Height: Greater than 10' not exceeding 15'	light: an 10' not ng 15'	
	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	RCCP HE & A	Ψ	Arch	ΗE	Arch	HE	Arch	
15	23	14	18	11	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-II	HE-IV	A-IV	
18	23	4	22	13 1/2	1: -0"	HE-11	A-III		III-A	HE-IV	A-IV	
21	30	19	26	15 1/2	1' -0"	Щ-Ш-	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV	
24	30	19	28 1/2	18	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV	
27	34	22	36 1/4	22 1/2	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	III-A	HE-IV	A-IV	
90 100	38	24	36 1/4	22 1/2	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV	
36	45	29	43 3/4	26 5/8	1' -0"	HE-II	A-II	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV	
42	53	34	51 1/8	31 5/16	10"	HE-I	II-A	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV	
48	60	38	58 1/2	36	1' -0"	ΗÜ	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1460	1450	
24	89	43	65	40	1' -0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1460	1460	
60	76	48	73	45	1' -0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1460	1470	
66	83	53	88	54	10"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1470	1480	
72	91	58	88	54	1' -0"	н Н Н	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1470	1480	

Notes: A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, AASHTO Type 2 installation per AASHTO LRFD Table 12.10.2.1-1

	-	Table IIB: CL/ FOR THE RI	ASSES OF R ESPECTIVE	LEINFORCEC	CLASSES OF REINFORCED CONCRETE ELLIPTICALL AND REINFORCED CONCRETE ARCH PIPE E RESPECTIVE EQUIVALENT ROUND SIZE OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHT'S OVER THE TOP OF PIPE (Metric)	IPTICALL ANE F PIPE AND F ric)) REINFORCI ILL HEIGHTS	ED CONCRET OVER THE 1	IE ARCH PIF TOP OF PIPE	Щ.	
						Type 1	e 1	Type 2	e 2	Type 3	e 3
Equivalent Round Size (mm)	Rein Con Elliptical	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical pipe (mm)	Reinforced Concrete Arch pipe (mm)	orced srete oe (mm)	Minimum Cover	Fill Height: 1 m and less	eight: d less	Fill Height: Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m	eight: an 1 m not ng 3 m	Fill Height: Greater than 3 m not exceeding 4.5 m	aight: an 3 m not ig 4.5 m
	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	RCCP HE & A	Ш Т	Arch	HE	Arch	HE	Arch
375	584	356	457	279	0.3 m	HE-III	HI-A	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
450	584	356	559	343	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
525	762	483	660	394	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
600	762	483	724	457	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
686	864	559	921	572	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
750	965	610	921	572	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
006	1143	737	1111	676	0.3 m	HE-II	A-II	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
1050	1346	864	1299	795	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
1200	1524	965	1486	914	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	20	20
1350	1727	1092	1651	1016	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	70	70
1500	1930	1219	1854	1143	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	70	02
1676	2108	1346	2235	1372	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	20	20
1800	2311	1473	2235	1372	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	20	70
Notes:						•					

A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, AASHTO Type 2 installation per AASHTO LRFD Table 12.10.2.1-1

		-		[
m ,		ian 15' 0'	СРР	NA	A	×	¥ Z	¥	AA	Ϋ́	A	Ϋ́	A
	Type 4	eater th eding 2	E E	×	×	AN	×	AN	×	×	×	×	×
	Typ	Height: Greater than not exceeding 20'	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	٩N	AN
		Fill He	PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
			СРР	٩N	×	×	×	٨A	٩N	×	٩N	٩N	٩N
IE PIPE		than 10', 15'	CPE	×	NA	AN	AN	ΝA	AN	AN	NA	ΨN	ΨN
P OF TH	Type 3	ight: Greater not exceeding	ΡË	×	х	NA	×	NA	NA	×	х	×	×
TED t THE TO		Fill Height: Greater than not exceeding 15'	СРVС	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	ΝA	NA
PERMITT T OVER		Ű.	PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
TABLE IIIA: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER TH		r than 3', g 10'	СРР	NA	×	×	×	ΝA	×	×	×	AN	NA
PLAST AND FIL			СРЕ	×	×	×	×	AN	×	×	×	AN	AN
le IIIA: Heter /	Type 2	eight: Greater not exceeding	비	×	×	AN	×	AN	×	×	×	×	×
TABI 1PE DIAN	ľ	Fill Height: Greater than 3' not exceeding 10'	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	AN	NA
TABLE IIIA: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE		ئل ـ	PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
			СРР	AN	×	×	×	Ą	×	×	×	¥	×
		ind less, in	СРЕ СРЕ	×	×	×	×	AN	×	×	×	×	×
	Tvbe 1	Fill Height: 3' and with 1' min	Ш	×	×	AN	×	٨N	×	×	×	×	Х
			CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	AN	NA
			PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
		Nominal	urameter (in.)	10	12	15	18	21	24	30	36	42	48

Notes: PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior PE Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior CPE Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior CPP Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with a smooth interior X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height NA Not Available

TABLE IIIA: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE (Metric)	Type 1 Type 2 Type 3 Type 4	Fill Height: 1 m and less, Fill Height: Greater than 1 m, Fill Height: Greater than 3 m, Fill Height: Greater than 4.5 with 0.3 m min. cover not exceeding 3 m not exceeding 6 m	PE CPE CPP PVC CPVC PE CPE CPP PVC CPVC C	X X X X X X X X X X X	× × ×	X X X X NA X X X X NA NA X X X	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	NA NA NA NA X X NA NA NA X X NA NA NA X X NA NA NA X NA	X X X X X X X X X NA NA NA X X X		X X X X X X X X X X X X NA NA X X X	X X NA X NA X NA NA NA NA X NA X NA NA X NA X	X X X X X NA X NA NA X NA X NA X NA NA X NA
	Tvpe 1	m and less nin. cover	CPE	×		╞							
		ght: 1 n D 3 m m	ЪЕ С	×	×	Z	×	AN N	×	×	×	×	×
		Fill Heic	0	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	AN	AN
			PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
		Nominal	Diameter (mm) PV	250		+							

74

Notes: Notes: PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior PE Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior CPE Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior CPP Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with a smooth interior X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height NA Not Available

,

TABLE IIIB: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED	FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE	Type 6 Type 7	55' Fill Height: Greater than 25', not exceeding 30' Fill Height: Greater than 30', not exceeding 35'	PVC CPVC	× × × × × × × ×		× × ×	X X X	×:	 		X NA NA	X NA NA	
TABLE III FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETE	Type 5	20', not exceeding 25'	PVC	×		××	×	×	× :	×	NA X	NA		
		Fill Height: Greater than	PVC	×	×	××	×	×	×	×	×	×		
			Nominal Diameter	(in.)	10	12	ರ ಕ	21	24	30	36	42	48	

Notes: PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height NA Not Available

E PIPE	Type 7	Fill Height: Greater than 9 m, not exceeding 10.5 m	CPVC	X		×:			×:	 ×		NA NA		
TABLE IIIB: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE (metric)	Type 6	Fill Height: Greater than 7.5 m, not exceeding 9 m	CPVC	×>	<			×		 ×:	×	NA	NA	
		Fill Height: Greate	PVC	×	×	×	×:	×	×	×:	×	×	×	
		n, not exceeding 7.5 m												
	Type 5	eater than 6 n	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	AN	NA	
		Fill Height: Greater than 6 m, not	PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	
		Nominal	Diameter	250	900	375	450	525	600	750	006	1000	1200	Ninfae.

Notes: PVC PE NA NA

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height Not Available"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 542.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Compacted aggregate, at least 4 in. (100 mm) in depth below the pipe culvert, shall be placed the entire width of the trench and for the length of the pipe culvert, except compacted impervious material shall be used for the outer 3 ft (1 m) at each end of the pipe culvert."

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"PVC, PE and CPP pipes shall be joined according to the manufacturer's specifications."

Replace the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 542.04(h) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"The total cover required for various construction loadings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor."

Delete "Table IV : Wheel Loads and Total Cover" in Article 542.04(h) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 542.04(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(i) Deflection Testing for Pipe Culverts. All PE, PVC and CPP pipe culverts shall be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the pipe is installed and the backfill compacted. The testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

For PVC, PE, and CPP pipe culverts with diameters 24 in. (600 mm) or smaller, a mandrel drag shall be used for deflection testing. For PVC, PE, and CPP pipe culverts with diameters over 24 in. (600 mm), deflection measurements other than by a mandrel shall be used."

Revise Articles 542.04(i)(1) and (2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(1) For all PVC pipe: as defined using ASTM D 3034 methodology.
- (2) For all PE and CPP pipe: the average inside diameter based on the minimum and maximum tolerances specified in the corresponding ASTM or AASHTO material specifications."

Revise the second sentence of the second paragraph of Article 542.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When a prefabricated end section is used, it shall be of the same material as the pipe culvert, except for polyethylene (PE), polyvinylchloride (PVC), and polypropylene (PP) pipes which shall have metal end sections."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1040.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1040.03 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe. Acceptance testing of PVC pipe and fittings shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which they are installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements."

Delete Articles 1040.03(e) and (f) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Articles 1040.04(c) and (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(c) PE Profile Wall Pipe for Insertion Lining. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 894. When used for insertion lining of pipe culverts, the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 46 psi (317 kPa) at five percent deflection for nominal inside diameters of 42 in. (1050 mm) or less. For nominal inside diameters of greater than 42 in. (1050 mm), the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 32.5 psi (225 kPa) at five percent deflection. All sizes shall have wall construction that presents essentially smooth internal and external surfaces.
- (d) PE Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 714 (DR 32.5) with a minimum cell classification of PE 335434 as defined in ASTM D 3350. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties and the resin used to manufacture the pipe meets or exceeds the minimum cell classification requirements."

Add the following to Section 1040 of the Standard Specifications:

"1040.08 Polypropylene (PP) Pipe. Storage and handling shall be according to the manufacturer's recommendations, except in no case shall the pipe be exposed to direct sunlight for more than six months. Acceptance testing of the pipe shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which it is installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements.

- (a) Corrugated PP Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AAHSTO M 330 (nominal size 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type S or D.
- (b) Perforated Corrugated PP Pipe with A Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AASHTO M 330 (nominal size 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be

Type SP. In addition, the top centerline of the pipe shall be marked so that it is readily visible from the top of the trench before backfilling, and the upper ends of the slot perforations shall be a minimum of ten degrees below the horizontal."

.

.

PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2013

Revise Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics' Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610), progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved."

REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.05 Placing and Securing. All reinforcement bars shall be placed and tied securely at the locations and in the configuration shown on the plans prior to the placement of concrete. Manual welding of reinforcement may only be permitted or precast concrete products as indicated in the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Quality Control / Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products", and for precast prestressed concrete products as indicated in the Department's current "Manual for Fabrication of Precast Prestressed Concrete Products". Reinforcement bars shall not be placed by sticking or floating into place or immediately after placement of the concrete.

Bars shall be tied at all intersections, except where the center to center dimension is less than 1 ft (300 mm) in each direction, in which case alternate intersections shall be tied. Molded plastic clips may be used in lieu of wire to secure bar intersections, but shall not be permitted in horizontal bar mats subject to construction foot traffic or to secure longitudinal bar laps. Plastic clips shall adequately secure the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. Plastic clips may be recycled plastic, and shall meet the approval of the Engineer. The number of ties as specified shall be doubled for lap splices at the stage construction line of concrete bridge decks when traffic is allowed on the first completed stage during the pouring of the second stage."

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Supports for reinforcement in bridge decks shall be metal. For all other concrete construction the supports shall be metal or plastic. Metal bar supports shall be made of colddrawn wire, or other approved material and shall be either epoxy coated, galvanized or plastic tipped. When the reinforcement bars are epoxy coated, the metal supports shall be epoxy coated. Plastic supports may be recycled plastic. Supports shall be provided in sufficient number and spaced to provide the required clearances. Supports shall adequately support the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. The legs of supports shall be spaced to allow an opening that is a minimum 1.33 times the nominal maximum aggregate size used in the concrete. Nominal maximum aggregate size is defined as the largest sieve which retains any of the aggregate sample particles. All supports shall meet the approval of the Engineer."

Revise the first sentence of the eighth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be tied with plastic coated wire, epoxy coated wire, or molded plastic clips where allowed."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 508.06(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"In addition, the total slip of the bars within the splice sleeve of the connector after loading in tension to 30 ksi (207 MPa) and relaxing to 3 ksi (20.7 MPa) shall not exceed 0.01 in. (254 microns)."

Revise Article 1042.03(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(d) Reinforcement and Accessories: The concrete cover over all reinforcement shall be within ±1/4 in. (±6 mm) of the specified cover.

Welded wire fabric shall be accurately bent and tied in place.

Miscellaneous accessories to be cast into the concrete or for forming holes and recesses shall be carefully located and rigidly held in place by bolts, clamps, or other effective means. If paper tubes are used for vertical dowel holes, or other vertical holes which require grouting, they shall be removed before transportation to the construction site."

SIDEWALK, CORNER, OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2015 Revised: April 1, 2015

Revise the first sentence of Article 1106.02(m) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

"The top and bottom panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping 45 degrees on both sides."

WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012 Revised: April 2, 2015

The Contractor shall submit a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used for DBE goal credit.

The report shall be submitted to the Engineer on Department form "SBE 723" within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Monday through Sunday for each week reportable trucking activities occur.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 75 working days.

80071

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or onthe-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If

the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

 $\ensuremath{\text{(ii)}}$ The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which b. any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose Wage and Hour Division Web from the site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for

debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such

contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers not participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<u>https://www.epls.gov/</u>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with

commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<u>https://www.epls.gov/</u>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.